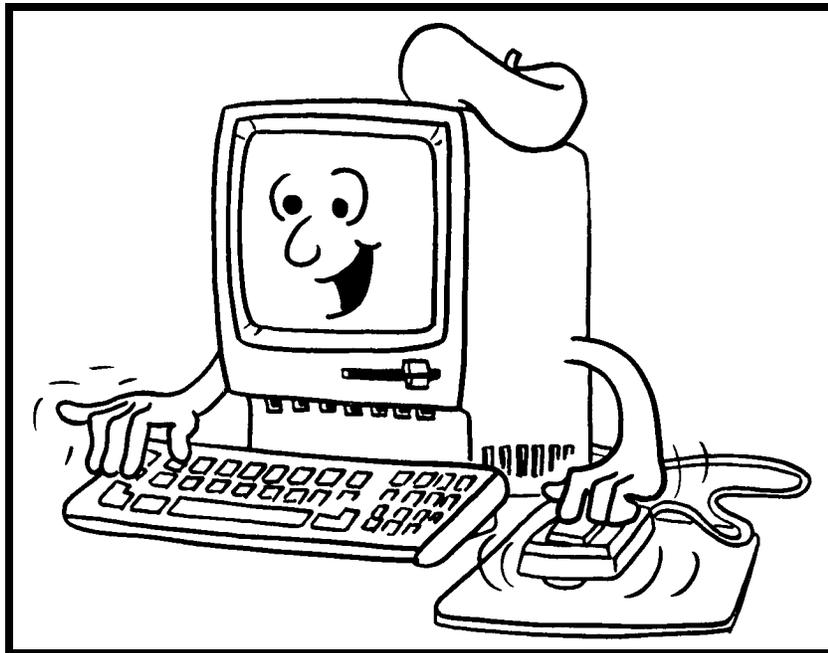


# DFBS



**A Guide to Processing  
Dairy Farm Business Summaries  
in County and Regional Extension Offices  
for**

**DFBS Version 4.3**

Linda D. Putnam  
Wayne A. Knoblauch

Department of Agricultural, Resource, and Managerial Economics  
College of Agriculture and Life Sciences  
Cornell University, Ithaca, New York 14853

It is the Policy of Cornell University actively to support equality of educational and employment opportunity. No person shall be denied admission to any educational program or activity or be denied employment on the basis of any legally prohibited discrimination involving, but not limited to, such factors as race, color, creed, religion, national or ethnic origin, sex, age or handicap. The University is committed to the maintenance of affirmative action programs which will assure the continuation of such equality of opportunity.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                       | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| INTRODUCTION .....                    | 1           |
| HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS.....            | 1           |
| VERSION 4.3 REVISIONS .....           | 1           |
| USING DFBS .....                      | 2           |
| Installing DFBS Version 4.3.....      | 2           |
| Start the program .....               | 2           |
| Enter the input data .....            | 3           |
| Bar menu options .....                | 7           |
| On-screen diagnostics .....           | 8           |
| Complete the data entry .....         | 9           |
| Verify the data .....                 | 30          |
| Calculate and print farm summary..... | 31          |
| Check the diagnostics page.....       | 33          |
| Update or Display a record .....      | 33          |
| Set New Screen Directory.....         | 33          |
| Delete a record .....                 | 34          |
| Append farm files to database.....    | 34          |
| Make backup copies of the data.....   | 34          |
| Make selected copy of the data.....   | 34          |
| List screen 1 .....                   | 35          |
| Printkey utility .....                | 35          |
| Exit .....                            | 35          |

|  |    |
|--|----|
| BUSINESS SUMMARY DIAGNOSTICS .....                           | 53 |
| APPENDIX A. HOW TO COMPLETE DFBS CHECK-IN FORMS .....        | 65 |
| APPENDIX B. DFBS DATA CHECK-IN FORM.....                     | 78 |
| APPENDIX C. PROCEDURE FOR CALCULATING SELECTED FACTORS ..... | 93 |
| APPENDIX D. A LISTING OF DFBS FIELD NAMES .....              | 97 |

## INTRODUCTION

This publication is a guide to using the Dairy Farm Business Summary (DFBS) computer program for analyzing the financial and production performance of individual dairy farm businesses. County Cooperative Extension educators are the intended audience, however, college faculty in other states may also find this publication of value. Farm business summary and analysis projects have long been a basic part of the agricultural Extension program in New York State. Records submitted by New York State dairy farmers provide the basis for many Extension educational programs and the data for applied research studies and classroom teaching.

Extension offices have the capability to strengthen their dairy farm business analysis activities by calculating and printing the individual farm summaries for immediate use by the educator and farmer, at any time. After entry in the county, individual farm data are sent to the Department of Agricultural, Resource, and Managerial Economics at Cornell University for additional review prior to calculation of county, regional, and State summaries.

## HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

Version 4.3 of the DFBS program will run on IBM and IBM-compatible computers with a 386 processor (or higher) with a minimum of 640K of random-access memory (RAM), 5 megabytes of free disk space, and at least one floppy disk drive. The WINDOWS<sup>TM</sup> 3.1<sup>1</sup> or higher operating system is needed.

Printers vary from one Extension office to another, and an effort is made to make the program work with as many printers as possible. Most printers capable of printing 10 characters per inch and 66 lines per page should work. DFBS version 4.3 uses the default printer specified in the Windows<sup>TM</sup> Print Manager.

Each farm summary printout is 14 pages long and you typically need three copies -- one for the farmer, one for your county or regional Extension office file, and one to send to Cornell for the regional and State summaries.

## VERSION 4.3 REVISIONS

Revisions made for DFBS Version 4.3 include the following:

1. The cow number check has been added to the livestock inventory, Screen 4. The number of leased cows at beginning year was also added.
2. The choices have been updated in Screen 6 under production record, milking system, primary business type, and primary financial recordkeeping system.
3. Three lines for data entry have been added under equipment leases in Screen 10.
4. One data entry line has been added for operating debt in Screen 11B. One line was deleted under short-term debt.
5. A new "notes" screen was added as Screen 15. This is a place to type a description of any special circumstances or comments regarding the farm data.
6. The cash flow coverage ratio was replaced by the debt coverage ratio in the progress of the farm business on page 1.
7. If the average equity capital on page 3 is less than or equal to zero, the interest on equity capital will calculate to equal zero.
8. The leverage ratio and cost of term debt were added to the Balance Sheet Analysis on page 5.
9. On the cash flow statement (page 7), nonfarm income and personal withdrawals and family expenses were reversed to calculate net cash withdrawals from the farm.
10. A section on animals leaving the herd was added to the Dairy Analysis, page 10.
11. Two items were added to the labor cost section on page 11: hired labor expense per hired worker equivalent and hired labor expense as a percent of milk sales.
12. A utility to list farms in the database was added.

---

<sup>1</sup> Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

13. The constant used for the value of unpaid family labor and value of operator's labor is \$1,800 per month. This is based on the wage rate for all hired farm workers reported by the New York Agricultural Statistics Service.
14. The discount rates used in calculation of lease assets and liabilities are 8.75 percent at the beginning of year, and 8.50 percent at the end of the year. These are the typical interest rates paid by farm borrowers during the year.

### USING DFBS

This tutorial section will serve as a learning guide and "hands-on" exercise in using DFBS. The user becomes familiar with the operation of DFBS by:

- a) installing DFBS Version 4.3
- b) starting the program
- c) typing information from a sample input form
- d) calculating and printing a summary
- e) preparing a diskette for shipment to Cornell

This tutorial assumes that a suitable computer and printer are available and the user knows how to operate them. Computer hardware requirements were explained above. If you are not familiar with the operation of your computer and operating system, refer to your Windows™ User's Manual.

### INSTALLING DFBS VERSION 4.3

You should have three installation disks and one data disk. You will need about 5 megabytes of hard disk space for the program and your data.

Insert the first installation disk in the floppy drive. From the Windows Program Manager, select **File, Run**. Type *a:install* in the space if the installation disk is in your A: drive; type *b:intall* if it is in your B: drive. Follow the directions on the screen. If you have existing \dfbs and \dfbs\database directories, you may want to copy the contents to another directory before installing the new program.

When installation of the program is complete, copy the contents of the data disk to the \dfbs\database\ directory. Copy the files by using My Computer, File Manager, Windows Explorer or DOS.

### START THE PROGRAM

Double-click on the DFBS Version 4.3 icon to start the program.

You should see the main menu.



The main menu shows the options available in DFBS. Select an option by clicking the mouse on your choice, or by typing the underlined letter.

Data Menu is selected when entering the input data for a new farm or when editing existing data.

Report Menu is selected when you want to print or view all or part of the 14-page calculated report.

Utility Menu is selected when you need to delete a farm from the database or make backup copies of the database.

Exit to Operating System is selected to exit the DFBS Verison 4.3 program and return to the Windows™ Program Manager.

## ENTER THE INPUT DATA.<sup>2</sup>

The Data Menu option on the main menu is used to enter input data for a new farm or to change or display a previously entered farm record. Use the cursor keys (↑ or ↓), the mouse, or type a “d” (for data) to select the Data Menu option.

The Data Entry Menu is shown below.



“New Farm Input or Edit All Screens” is used when you are entering the farm data for the first time, even if the farm participated last year. Also use this option when proofreading or editing data when you want to move through all 15 input screens in sequential order.

“Edit Farm Using Single Screens” is used when you have previously entered the data for the farm and you want to go to selected screens.

“Return to Main Menu” exits the data entry menu.

Select “New Farm Input or Edit All Screens” by clicking on it with the mouse; or use the cursor key to highlight the option, then press <enter>.

The program will continue to Screen 1. The cursor begins in the field for “Year”. The default year is one year less than the current date. For example, data entered in 2000 is assumed to be for a 1999 DFBS since that is the last complete calendar year. If you wish to do a DFBS for a different year, type it in the field “Year”. If the year displayed is correct, press <enter> or click the mouse in the next field, Farm Number.

<sup>2</sup> See Appendix A for guidelines to completing the Dairy Farm Business Summary check-in form.

You will see a field to enter a farm number. The farm number assigned will be made up of your 2-digit county number, followed by a 3-digit number identifying the individual farm.<sup>3</sup>

**Important** - select farm numbers carefully following the recommended procedure. You must assign the same number to the same farm each year and assign a new number to a new farm. This is essential for the first page of the summary, "Progress of The Farm Business", page 8, "Repayment Analysis", and page 12, "Receipts and Expenses Per Cow and Per Cwt." to work properly.

If you make an error entering data and you notice it before typing the ↵ (return/enter) key, you can correct the error by using the backspace key to erase the error, or the ← key or mouse to move the cursor back and type the correct entry. If you press ↵ (return/enter) before noticing the error, you can move back to the incorrect entry by using the ↑ key or mouse, and then retype the number.

The top of the first page of the sample farm check-in form is shown below. The sample farm number is 46007 and the number is written in the space labeled "Processing number".

CORNELL COOPERATIVE EXTENSION  
DAIRY FARM BUSINESS SUMMARY  
DATA CHECK-IN FORM

|  |   |
|--|---|
| SCREEN 1.  |   |
| Name <u>Henry Holstein</u>   | County <u>Suffolk</u>   |
| Farm Name _____  | _____   |
| Address <u>123 Dairy Lane</u>  | Proc. number <u>46007</u><br>Year 1999<br>(X)complete, ( ) entered, ( ) ready |
| _____ <u>Howardville, NY</u>   |   |
| <u>12345-1234</u>  |   |
| Phone no. <u>607-255-8429</u>  |   |
| E-mail address: _____  | Update Screens: _____   |
| Check if Certified Organic Milk Producer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |   |
| Year first became certified: <u>1996</u>                                     |   |

Type the farm number:

46007 ↵

DFBS will find the record for farm 46007. This record already contains data from the previous year, such as beginning of year inventory values and beginning of year assets and liabilities.

<sup>3</sup> Assign farm numbers for new cooperators from the list of available farm numbers provided by Cornell.

Screen 1 contains the farm name, address, and phone number from the boxed-in area at the top of page 1 of the check-in form. Screen numbers 2 through 14 correspond to the other 13 boxed-in areas of the check-in form. Screen 15 is a place to enter notes about the farm data. Worksheet screens 3, 6, and 7 correspond to the worksheets by the same number on the check-in form.

Screen 1 should look like Screen 1 below. The farm number and county are already inserted for you and the cursor is at the operator's name.

Enter the farmer's name. There is no farm name, so enter ↵ (return/enter) to move to the address line and type the rest of the farm information, (use the sample farm information from above).

At the bottom of the screen, find the classifications "Regular" and "Irregular". The regular and irregular classifications indicate the accuracy and completeness of the information for determination of whether or not this farm will be included in the county, regional, and state summaries. Regular is included; irregular is not. Select the appropriate classification by clicking the mouse in the box and typing "X". If a farm is coded irregular, please explain the reason in Screen 15.

Also at the bottom of Screen 1 is a box to check if the farm is a certified organic milk producer. To check the box, click the mouse in the box and type "X". Type ↵ (return/enter) to move to the space for the year certified and enter the year.

The box labeled "Verified" is for Cornell use.

The entering of farm information in Screen 1 has now been completed. It is possible to change data in the screen at this point. For example, use the mouse or ↑ or ↓ keys to move the cursor to "Farm Name" and type:

Holstein Haven ↵ (return/enter)

There are three ways to get out of Screen 1 and move to the next screen:

- 1) ↵ (return/enter). Keep pressing return until the cursor goes to the "proceed"  button and then to the next screen.
- 2) ↓ key. Keep pressing the down arrow key until the cursor goes to the "proceed"  button and then to the next screen.
- 3) Use the mouse to select the "proceed"  button to go to the next screen.

Move to Screen 2 by clicking the mouse on the “proceed” ► button.

You should see Screen 2.

| CORNELL COOPERATIVE EXTENSION DAIRY FARM BU...  |    | Farm# 46007, Year 1999              | SCREEN2   |
|---|----|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>MACHINERY &amp; EQUIPMENT INVENTORY &amp; DEPRECIATION (do not include leased items)</b> |    |                                     |   |
| Beginning of Year Inventory   | \$ | <input type="text" value="188000"/> | End of Year Inventory \$ <input type="text" value="0"/>                             |
| Machinery & Equipment Purchased   | +  | <input type="text" value="0"/>      |   |
| Noncash Mach. Transfer to Farm<br>(e.g., gifts/inheritance)                                 | +  | <input type="text" value="0"/>      |   |
| Machinery and equipment Sold  | -  | <input type="text" value="0"/>      |   |
| 1999 Tax Depreciation   | -  | <input type="text" value="0"/>      |   |
|   |    |                                     |  |
| <b>Total Beginning Inventory After changes</b>  |    |                                     | 188000  |
| <b>Machinery Appreciation (end less beginning after changes)</b>                            |    |                                     | -188000   |

Part of page 1 of Henry Holstein's check-in sheet, the machinery inventory and depreciation information, is shown below. The arrows show where each item is typed into Screen 2 of DFBS. If there were previous year's data, the beginning of year inventory value will be displayed. If this value does not need to be revised, press ↵ (return/enter) to move to the next item. If it needs to be changed, simply type the revised value over the existing one and ↵ (return/enter). Enter the data called for. Use ↵ (return/enter) to move from one item to the next one below. Do not type commas or spaces within or to the left of numbers. Use the mouse, cursor (↓) key, or ↵ (return/enter) to skip zero entries. The last two items are calculated by DFBS. When you have entered all the data for Screen 2, advance to Worksheet 3 by clicking the mouse on the “proceed” button.

SCREEN 2.

**MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT INVENTORY & DEPRECIATION** (do not include leased items)

|  |            |                       |            |
|--|------------|-----------------------|------------|
| Beginning of Year Inventory  | \$ 188,000 | End of Year Inventory | \$ 250,000 |
| Machinery & Equipment Purchased                                    | + 100,000  |                       |            |
| Noncash Machinery Transfer to Farm<br>(e.g., gifts & inheritances) | + 2,500    |                       |            |
| Machinery & Equipment Sold   | - 300      |                       |            |
| 1999 Tax Depreciation <sup>2</sup>                                 | - 34,000   |                       |            |
| Total Beginning Inventory After Changes                            |            |                       | \$ 256,200 |
| Machinery Appreciation (end less beginning after changes)          |            |                       | \$ -6,200  |

<sup>2</sup>Exclude buildings and cattle from ACRS depreciation.

**CORNELL COOPERATIVE EXTENSION DAIRY FARM BU...** Farm# 46007, Year 1999 SCREEN2

**MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT INVENTORY & DEPRECIATION** (do not include leased items)

|   |           |                       |           |
|---|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Beginning of Year Inventory                                 | \$ 188000 | End of Year Inventory | \$ 250000 |
| Machinery & Equipment Purchased                             | + 100000  |                       |           |
| Noncash Mach. Transfer to Farm<br>(e.g., gifts/inheritance) | + 2500    |                       |           |
| Machinery and equipment Sold                                | - 300     |                       |           |
| 1999 Tax Depreciation                                       | - 34000   |                       |           |
| Total Beginning Inventory After changes                     |           |                       | 256200    |
| Machinery Appreciation (end less beginning after changes)   |           |                       | -6200     |

### BAR MENU OPTIONS

The bar menu above the data input screen provides some useful options. These are selected by clicking the mouse on the menu item.

“Screens” allows you to open another data input screen for data entry or viewing. Click the mouse on the screen number you wish to open (**WHEN DONE WITH THE SCREEN, CLICK THE MOUSE ON THE PROCEED ➤ BUTTON TO CLOSE THE SCREEN. NOT CLOSING THE SCREEN COULD RESULT IN TOO MANY WINDOWS OPEN, AND COULD CAUSE AN UNEXPECTED CONDITION.**)

Choose “Database”, then “Browse” to view the entire database for the data input screen. Use this option to **view** previous year’s data for the farm you are working on, or to **view** data from other farms. Use the scroll panels along the bottom and right side of the screen to view the data. **Do not attempt to edit the data using Database, Browse.** See Appendix D for a listing of field names and a description of each field name. You may change the order in which the columns are displayed. Do this by clicking and holding the mouse on the field name at the top of the column you wish to move. Then drag the column to where you want it in the database and then let go of the mouse button. In this way you can position the fields you want to see next to each other. (**This does not change the structure of the database in any way. This only changes the way you view the data.**) To exit the “database” option, click the mouse on the control-

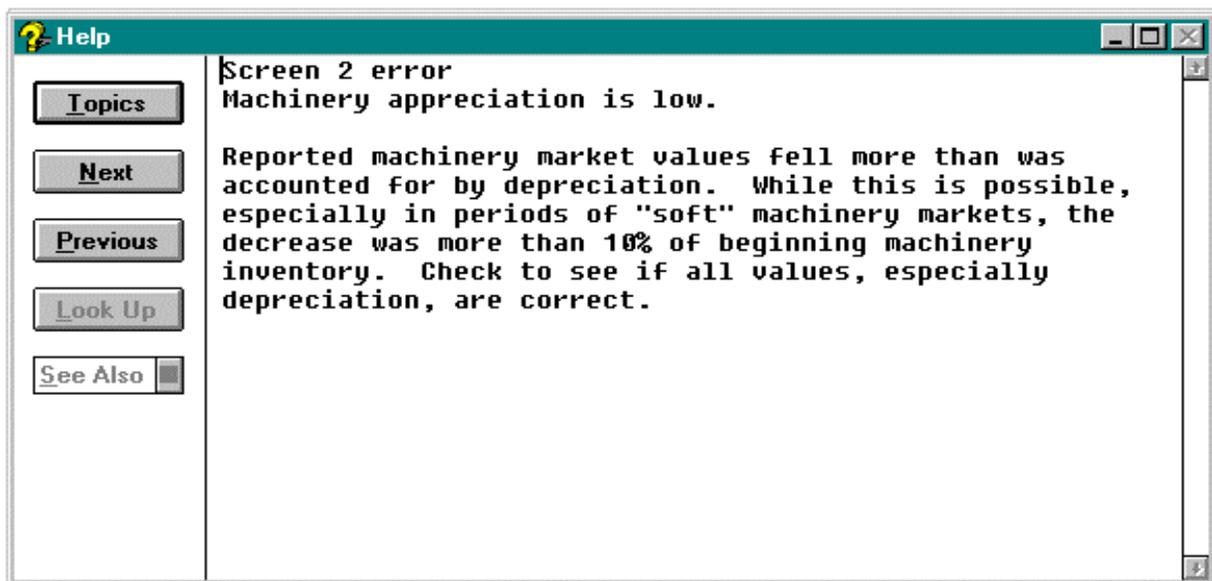
menu box (appears as a red fox in Windows 95) in the upper left corner of the window, then select “next window” to go back to the data input screen. The column order will return to its original structure.

“Help” allows you to view diagnostic messages or make use of a calculator.

“Exit” returns you to the Data Entry Menu.

## ON-SCREEN DIAGNOSTICS

As data are entered in the input screens, you may see a message in a box displayed in the upper right-hand corner. These are diagnostic statements that result from a series of checks performed on the data to look for values out of a range, missing data, or possibly incorrect data. When you see a diagnostic message displayed on the screen, check your data for accuracy. If you want more information than the diagnostic statement tells you, select “Help” from the bar menu above the screen. You will see a help screen as shown below.



Click the mouse on the “Topics” button to see the list of diagnostics by screen number. Press the “Help” button to return to the help screen. Click the mouse on the “Next” or “Previous” buttons to move down and up the list of diagnostic messages.

**When finished using the help screen, be sure to close the window.** Do this by clicking the mouse on the control-menu box in the upper left corner of the window, then select “Close”. You may now continue with data entry.

To get back to the input screen when a diagnostic message is on the screen, click the mouse on the screen or type ↵ (return/enter).

COMPLETE THE DATA ENTRY

Screens 3 through 15 and Worksheets 3, 6, and 7 are handled in a similar way as Screen 2 and, are designed to resemble the check-in form as closely as possible.

Now finish typing the farm information for Henry Holstein into Screens 3 through 15 and Worksheets 3, 6, and 7 using the data on the following pages. After Screen 15, you should be back to the Data Entry Menu.

The data for Worksheet 3, Grown Feed and Supply Inventory Worksheet, are entered across the rows. The "Total Value" columns are calculated as are the total beginning and ending grown feed and supply inventory. These totals are carried forward to Screen 3, Feed and Supply Inventory. If there were previous year's data, the beginning of year grown, feed, and supply inventory will be displayed.

**WORKSHEET 3. GROWN FEED INVENTORY WORKSHEET**

Use this worksheet to calculate beginning and end year values of grown feed and supplies.

| Item                            | January 1, 1999 |                  |                  | December 31, 1999 |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                 | Quant.          | \$ per<br>x Unit | = Total<br>Value | Quant.            | \$ per<br>x Unit | = Total<br>Value |
| <b>GROWN FEED AND SUPPLIES:</b> |                 |                  |                  |                   |                  |                  |
| Corn-HMSC or HMEC               | 7,200           | \$ 2.71          | \$19,512.00      | 9,000             | \$ 2.90          | \$ 26,100        |
| Corn-dry, _____                 |                 |                  |                  |                   |                  |                  |
| Oats                            | 470             | 3.86             | 1,814.20         | 500               | 3.50             | 1,750            |
| Wheat                           | 551             | 2.24             | 1,234.24         | 600               | 3.25             | 1,950            |
| Dry hay                         | 240             | \$ 81.00         | \$19,440.00      | 250               | \$ 75.00         | \$ 18,750        |
| Hay crop silage                 | 1,125           | 40.0             | 45,000.00        | 1,400             | 35.00            | 49,000           |
| Corn silage                     |                 |                  |                  |                   |                  |                  |
| Other _____                     |                 |                  |                  |                   |                  |                  |
| Grown supplies: bedding         |                 | \$               | \$               |                   | \$               | \$               |
| lumber                          |                 |                  |                  |                   |                  |                  |

| Item                | JANUARY 1, 1999 |   |                           | DECEMBER 31, 1999 |   |                           |
|---------------------|-----------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------|---|---------------------------|
|                     | Quantity        | X | \$ Per Unit = Total Value | Quantity          | X | \$ Per Unit = Total Value |
| Corn, HMSC or HMEC  | 7200            |   | 2.71 19512.00             | 9000              |   | 2.90 26100.00             |
| Corn, dry           | 0               |   | 0.00 0.00                 | 0                 |   | 0.00 0.00                 |
| Oats                | 470             |   | 3.86 1814.20              | 500               |   | 3.50 1750.00              |
| Wheat               | 551             |   | 2.24 1234.24              | 600               |   | 3.25 1950.00              |
| Dry hay             | 240             |   | 81.00 19440.00            | 250               |   | 75.00 18750.00            |
| Hay crop silage     | 1125            |   | 40.00 45000.00            | 1400              |   | 35.00 49000.00            |
| Corn silage         | 0               |   | 0.00 0.00                 | 0                 |   | 0.00 0.00                 |
| Other               | 0               |   | 0.00 0.00                 | 0                 |   | 0.00 0.00                 |
| Grown sup.: bedding | 0               |   | 0.00 0.00                 | 0                 |   | 0.00 0.00                 |
| lumber              | 0               |   | 0.00 0.00                 | 0                 |   | 0.00 0.00                 |
| <b>TOTALS</b>       |                 |   | <b>87000.44</b>           |                   |   | <b>97550.00</b>           |

Screen 3, Feed and Supply Inventory, has three columns, two of which are for data entry. The beginning and end year columns for purchased feeds and supplies are entered and the beginning and end year totals and inventory change column are computed. The totals for beginning and end year for the grown feed and supplies are calculated from Worksheet 3. The check-in form has additional columns in Screen 3 for quantities and \$ per unit; however, these are work spaces. If there were previous year's data, the beginning of year inventory values will be displayed. The order of data entry is across the rows.

The inventory change for all feed and supplies is calculated by subtracting the beginning year inventory value from the end year inventory value. The inventory change for grown feeds is then transferred automatically to Screen 12, the accrual receipts screen. The inventory changes for purchased feeds and supplies are transferred to Screen 13, the accrual expenses screen.

| FEED & SUPPLY INVENTORY                       |   | ↓          | ↓ | ↓          | SCREEN 3.                          |
|---|---|------------|---|------------|------------------------------------|
|   |   | ↓          |   | ↓          | <u>Invent. Change</u> <sup>1</sup> |
| Total Grown Feed and Supplies (from above)    |   | \$ 87,000  |   | \$ 97,550  | \$ 10,550                          |
| <u>PURCHASED FEED:</u> (use p.11 definitions) |   |            |   |            |                                    |
| Dairy grain & conc.                           | x | = \$ 2,600 | x | = \$ 3,000 | 400                                |
| Dairy roughage                                |   | 3,200      |   | 3,000      | -200                               |
| Nondairy feed                                 |   |            |   |            |                                    |
| <u>SUPPLIES:</u>                              |   |            |   |            |                                    |
| Machine: Parts                                | x | = \$ 2,000 | x | = \$ 2,000 | \$ 0                               |
| Fuel, oil, grease                             |   | 1,000      |   | 1,000      | 0                                  |
| Livestock: Semen                              |   | 1,300      |   | 1,000      | -300                               |
| Veterinary supplies                           |   | 400        |   | 500        | 100                                |
| Bedding                                       |   | 100        |   | 150        | 50                                 |
| Milking supplies                              |   | 75         |   | 50         | -25                                |
| bST supplements                               |   | 50         |   | 25         | -25                                |
| Other lvsk supplies                           |   | 0          |   | 0          | 0                                  |
| Crops: Fertilizer                             |   | 1,250      |   | 0          | -1,250                             |
| Seeds   |   | 125        |   | 100        | -25                                |
| Pesticides & other                            |   | 1,700      |   | 1,000      | -700                               |
| Land, building & fence                        |   | 500        |   | 200        | -300                               |
| Other: .....                                  |   | 320        |   | 1,000      | 680                                |
| Total Feed & Supplies                         |   | \$101,620  |   | \$110,575  |                                    |

| Cornell Cooperative Extension Dairy Farm Business Summ... |           |             |                |         |
|---|-----------|-------------|----------------|---------|
| FEED AND SUPPLY INVENTORY                                 |           | Farm# 46007 | Year 1999      | SCREEN3 |
|   | Jan. 1    | Dec. 31     | Invent. change |         |
| Total Grown Feeds   | \$ 87000  | \$ 97550    | 10550          |         |
| <u>PURCHASED FEEDS:</u>                                   |           |             |                |         |
| Dairy Grain & conc.                                       | 2600      | 3000        | 400            |         |
| Dairy roughage  | 3200      | 3000        | -200           |         |
| Nondairy Feed   | 0         | 0           | 0              |         |
| <u>SUPPLIES:</u>  |           |             |                |         |
| Machine: Parts  | 2000      | 2000        | 0              |         |
| Fuel, oil, grease   | 1000      | 1000        | 0              |         |
| Livestock: Semen  | 1300      | 1000        | -300           |         |
| Vet. supplies   | 400       | 500         | 100            |         |
| Bedding   | 100       | 150         | 50             |         |
| Milking supplies  | 75        | 50          | -25            |         |
| bST supplements   | 50        | 25          | -25            |         |
| Other lvstk. supplies                                     | 0         | 0           | 0              |         |
| Crops: Fertilizer   | 1250      | 0           | -1250          |         |
| Seeds   | 125       | 100         | -25            |         |
| Pesticides/Other  | 1700      | 1000        | -700           |         |
| Land/Bldg./Fence:   | 500       | 200         | -300           |         |
| Other   | 320       | 1000        | 680            |         |
| <u>Total Feed &amp; Supplies</u>                          | \$ 101620 | \$ 110575   |                |         |

Data entry in Screen 4, Livestock Inventory, starts with the "cow number check" and "leased dairy cows" then continues across the remaining rows. All totals are calculated. The "\$ per Head" columns are calculated after the "number of head" and "total value" entries are made for each row. If you prefer to enter "\$ per Head" values, the "Total Value" will be calculated.

If there were previous year's data, the beginning of year inventory values will be displayed.

|   |     |             |             |                                    |             |             |             |
|---|-----|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>LIVESTOCK</b>  |     |             |             |                                    |             | SCREEN 4.   |             |
| Cow no. check:  |     |             |             |                                    |             |             |             |
| 155   | =   | 150         | +           | 13                                 | +           | 2           | +           |
| Cows end year (owned & leased) = Cows beg. Year (owned & leased) + heifers fresh + cows purchased +                   |     |             |             |                                    |             |             |             |
| 0   | -   | 3           | -           | 5                                  | -           | 2           | -           |
| new leased/rented cows – cows sold for beef – cows sold for dairy – cows died – leased/rented cows returned to owner. |     |             |             |                                    |             |             |             |
| Number of leased and rented dairy cows at beginning of year <u>30</u> ; End of Year <u>40</u> .                       |     |             |             |                                    |             |             |             |
| Jan. 1, 1999 Inventory  |     |             |             | December 31, 1999 Inventory Using: |             |             |             |
|   | No. | \$ per Head | Total Value | No.                                | \$ per Head | Total Value | \$ per Head |
| Dairy Cows: .....   | 120 | \$ 1,000    | \$120,000   | 115                                | \$ 1,000    | \$115,000   | \$1,100     |
| .....   |     |             |             |                                    |             |             | \$ 126,500  |
| Total Dairy Cows  | 120 |             | \$120,000   | 115                                |             | \$115,000   | \$ 126,500  |
| Heifers:  |     |             |             |                                    |             |             |             |
| Bred Heifers  | 25  | \$ 850      | \$21,250    | 30                                 | \$ 850      | \$25,500    | \$ 900      |
| Open (6 mo. - bred)   | 21  | 550         | 11,550      | 20                                 | 550         | 11,000      | 600         |
| Calves (< 6 mo.)  | 55  | 400         | 22,000      | 55                                 | 400         | 22,000      | 425         |
| Total Heifers   | 101 |             | \$54,800    | 105                                |             | \$58,500    | \$ 62,375   |
| Bulls & Other Livestock:  |     |             |             |                                    |             |             |             |
| .....   |     | \$          | \$          |                                    | \$          | \$          | \$          |
| Total Bulls & Other Livestock   |     |             | \$          |                                    |             | \$          | \$          |
| Total Livestock   | 221 |             | \$174,800   | 220                                |             | \$173,500   | \$188,875   |

**Cornell Cooperative Extension Dairy Farm Business Summary** Farm# 46007, Year 1999 SCREEN 4

**LIVESTOCK**

Cow No. check: 155 = 150 + 13 + 2 + 0

(owned/leased) cows\_end cows\_beg Heifers fresh cows purch. new leased/rented cows

3 - 5 - 2 - 0

cows sold beef cows sold dairy cows died leased/rented cows returned to owner

Number of leased/rented dairy cows:  
Beginning of year: 30 End of year: 40

|                               | Jan. 1, 1999 Inventory |             |             | December 31, 1999 Inventory Using: |             |             |                             |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
|                               | No.                    | \$ per Head | Total Value | No.                                | \$ per Head | Total Value | 12/31/99 Prices \$ per Head |
| <b>Owned Livestock</b>        |                        |             |             |                                    |             |             |                             |
| Dairy Cows:.....              | 120                    | \$ 1000     | \$ 120000   | 115                                | \$ 1000     | \$ 115000   | \$ 1100                     |
| .....                         | 0                      | 0           | 0           | 0                                  | 0           | 0           | 0                           |
| Total Dairy Cows              | 120                    |             | \$ 120000   | 115                                |             | \$ 115000   | \$ 126500                   |
| Heifers:                      |                        |             |             |                                    |             |             |                             |
| Bred Heifers                  | 25                     | \$ 850      | \$ 21250    | 30                                 | \$ 850      | \$ 25500    | \$ 900                      |
| Open (6 mo. - bred)           | 21                     | 550         | 11550       | 20                                 | 550         | 11000       | 600                         |
| Calves (<6 mo.)               | 55                     | 400         | 22000       | 55                                 | 400         | 22000       | 425                         |
| Total Heifers                 | 101                    |             | \$ 54800    | 105                                |             | \$ 58500    | \$ 62375                    |
| Bulls & Other Livestk:        |                        |             |             |                                    |             |             |                             |
| .....                         | 0                      | \$ 0        | \$ 0        | 0                                  | \$ 0        | \$ 0        | \$ 0                        |
| .....                         | 0                      | 0           | 0           | 0                                  | 0           | 0           | 0                           |
| Total Bulls & Other Livestock | 0                      |             | \$ 0        | 0                                  |             | \$ 0        | \$ 0                        |
| Total Livestock               | 221                    |             | \$ 174800   | 220                                |             | \$ 173500   | \$ 188875                   |

The data for Screen 5, Real Estate Inventory, are entered in the following order: beginning year market value, end year market value, new land, new buildings, lost capital, nonfarm noncash transfer, depreciation, and real estate sold (total sale price, sale expenses, and note/mortgage held by seller). All remaining items are calculated.

If there were previous year's data, the beginning of year inventory value will be displayed. It may be revised, if necessary, by typing the new value over the existing one and ↵ (return/enter).

| REAL ESTATE INVENTORY BALANCE   |                       |           |                  | SCREEN 5 |              |
|---|-----------------------|-----------|------------------|----------|--------------|
| Land & Building Market Value:   |                       | Beginning | \$ 385,000       | End      | \$ 418,000   |
| New Real Estate:  |                       |           |                  |          |              |
| Purchased: <sup>1</sup>   | \$ 12,000             | +         | \$ 28,000        | -        | \$ 5,000     |
|   | land                  |           | bldgs./land imp. |          | lost capital |
|   |                       |           |                  | =        | +\$ 35,000   |
|   |                       |           |                  |          | value added  |
| Noncash Real Estate Transfer to Farm (e.g. gifts & inheritances)                      |                       |           |                  | +        | 10,000       |
| Depreciation: from 1999 income tax (Include buildings in pre-ACRS, ACRS, MACRS & ADS) |                       |           |                  | -        | 10,000       |
| Real Estate Sold: Total sale price  | \$ 10,500             |           |                  |          |              |
| Sale expenses   | - 250                 |           |                  |          |              |
| Net sale price  |                       |           |                  | -        | 10,250       |
| Note or mtg held by seller  | - 0                   |           |                  |          |              |
| Net cash amt rec in 1999  | = 10,250 <sup>2</sup> |           |                  |          |              |
| Total Beginning Value After Changes   |                       |           |                  |          | \$ 409,750   |
| Real Estate Appreciation  |                       |           |                  |          | \$ 8,250     |

<sup>1</sup>Use Worksheet 4, page 2. <sup>2</sup>Calculated value is a cash inflow to the farm. If part or all of this was converted to nonfarm, include that amount in "personal withdrawals & family expenditures" (Screen 13, page 13).

| Cornell Cooperative Extension Dairy Farm Business Summ...                             |          |              |                  | Farm# 46007, Year 1999 |              | SCREEN 5 |             |
|---|----------|--------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------|-------------|
| REAL ESTATE INVENTORY BALANCE   |          |              |                  |                        |              |          |             |
| Land & Building Market Value:   |          | Beginning \$ | 385000           | End \$                 | 418000       |          |             |
| New Real Estate:  |          |              |                  |                        |              |          |             |
| Purchased:  | \$ 12000 | +            | \$ 28000         | -                      | \$ 5000      | =        | + 35000     |
|   | land     |              | bldgs./land imp. |                        | lost capital |          | value added |
| Noncash Real Estate Transfer to Farm (e.g. gifts/inherit.)                            |          |              |                  | +                      | 10000        |          |             |
| Depreciation: from 1999 income tax (Include buildings in pre-ACRS, ACRS, MACRS & ADS) |          |              |                  | -                      | 10000        |          |             |
| Real Estate Sold: Total sale price  | \$ 10500 |              |                  |                        |              |          |             |
| Sale expenses   | - 250    |              |                  |                        |              |          |             |
| Net sale Price  |          |              |                  | -                      | 10250        |          |             |
| Note/mortgage held by seller  | - 0      |              |                  |                        |              |          |             |
| Net cash amount received in 1999  | = 10250  |              |                  |                        |              |          |             |
| Total Beginning Value After Changes:  |          |              |                  |                        |              | \$       | 409750      |
| Real Estate Appreciation  |          |              |                  |                        |              | \$       | 8250        |

The order of data entry in Screen 6 is as follows: numbers of livestock, milk sold, butterfat test, production record, bST usage, milking frequency, milking system, dairy housing, business type, and financial recordkeeping system.

The value entered for other livestock is the number of total work units for the total number of other livestock. Table 1 on the next page shows estimated work units for various livestock and crops.

When entering the Average Milk Plant Test, the decimal must be typed.

Business description items in Screen 6 are entered by clicking the mouse on the down arrow of the drop-down box, then click on your selection. The appropriate business description item will be displayed on the screen. The DHI number requires an 8-digit entry. The first 2 digits refer to the state (New York is 21), the next 2 digits refer to the county, and the last 4 digits are unique to the farm.

If there were previous year's data, the production record, milking system, business type, milking frequency, dairy housing, and financial recordkeeping system will have last year's data displayed. These items may be revised by clicking the mouse on the arrow of the drop-down box and then click on your selection.

| LIVESTOCK & BUSINESS DESCRIPTION    |                           | Milking System                  |                         | SCREEN 6.                                     |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| <u>Livestock</u>                    | Avg. No. For Year         | Production Record               | (1) Bucket & carry      | <u>Primary Business Type</u>                  |
| Dairy cows (owned, rented & leased) | 157                       | X (1) Testing Serve (DHIA, etc) | (2) Dumping station     | (1) Single prop                               |
| Heifers (dairy)                     | 101                       | DHI#21 461234                   | (3) Pipeline            | X (2) Partnership                             |
| Bulls                               |                           | (2) On Farm System              | (4) Herringbone conv.   | (3) L L C                                     |
| Other: (type).....                  | [ ]                       | (3) Other                       | (5) Herringbone rapid   | (4) Sub. S Corp.                              |
| (# head).....                       | w.u. <sup>1</sup>         | (4) None                        | (6) Parallel            | (5) Sub. C Corp.                              |
| Lbs. milk sold                      | Milking Frequency         | bST Usage (% of Herd:)          | (7) Parabone            | <u>Primary Financial Recordkeeping System</u> |
| 3,500,000                           | (1) 2x/day <sup>2</sup>   | X (1) <25%                      | (8) Rotary              | (1) Account Book                              |
| Avg. milk plant test 3.7% butterfat | X (2) 3x/day <sup>3</sup> | (2) 25-75%                      | (9) Other               | (2) Accounting Service                        |
|                                     | (3) Other <sup>4</sup>    | (3) >75%                        | <u>Dairy Housing</u>    | X (3) On-Farm Computer (Software)             |
|                                     |                           | (4) Stopped using in 1999       | (1) Stanchion/Tie-Stall | (4) Other                                     |
|                                     |                           | (5) Not Used                    | X (2) Freestall         |   |
|                                     |                           |                                 | (3) Combination         |   |

Table 1. Work Units For Livestock and Crops

|  | Work units per<br>head or per acre |
|--|------------------------------------|
| <u>Livestock</u>                             |                                    |
| Beef cows                                    | 2                                  |
| Horses                                       | 2                                  |
| Hens (production only)                       | 0.04                               |
| Egg processing (per dozen)                   | 0.002                              |
| Pullets raised                               | 0.004                              |
| Broilers raised                              | 0.003                              |
| Brood sows                                   | 3                                  |
| Hogs raised                                  | 0.15                               |
| Ewes   | 0.5                                |
| <u>Crops</u>                                 |                                    |
| Barley                                       | 0.6                                |
| Dry beans                                    | 1.5                                |
| Potatoes                                     | 6                                  |
| Cabbage                                      | 9                                  |
| Snap beans for processing                    | 1                                  |
| Sweet corn                                   | 1                                  |
| Onions                                       | 12                                 |
| Apples - growing                             | 4                                  |
| Apples - harvest - per bushel                | 0.02                               |
| Work off farm, days                          | 1                                  |
| ----- Primary Enterprises <sup>4</sup> ----- |                                    |
| <u>Livestock</u>                             |                                    |
| Dairy cows                                   | 7                                  |
| Heifers                                      | 2                                  |
| Bulls  | 2                                  |
| <u>Crops</u>                                 |                                    |
| Hay  | 0.6                                |
| Hay crop silage                              | 0.8                                |
| Corn silage                                  | 0.8                                |
| Other forage harvested                       | 0.6                                |
| Corn for grain                               | 0.6                                |
| Oats   | 0.6                                |
| Wheat  | 0.6                                |
| Tillable pasture                             | 0                                  |

<sup>4</sup> Work units for the primary enterprises are built into Micro DFBS and are not entered by the user. They are provided here for information only.

In Screen 7, the order of data entry for the labor and land inventory is across the rows. To enter a value with decimals in the full-time months column, you must type the decimal point. The total months of labor, worker equivalent, and land inventory totals are calculated. If there were previous year's data, the entire land inventory section will be displayed. If revisions need to be made in this data, simply type over the existing values and ↵ (return/enter). The "all acres" column and the "total" row will be recalculated.

| SCREEN 7.                  |                         |             |                    |  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| <u>LABOR INVENTORY</u>     | <u>Full-Time Months</u> | <u>Age</u>  | <u>Years Educ.</u> | <u>Value of Management &amp; Labor</u> |
| Operator - 1               | <u>13</u>               | <u>45</u>   | <u>14</u>          | \$ <u>25,000</u>                       |
| - 2                        | <u>13</u>               | <u>47</u>   | <u>16</u>          | \$ <u>30,000</u>                       |
| - 3                        | <u>    </u>             | <u>    </u> | <u>    </u>        | \$ <u>    </u>                         |
| - 4                        | <u>    </u>             | <u>    </u> | <u>    </u>        | \$ <u>    </u>                         |
| - 5                        | <u>    </u>             | <u>    </u> | <u>    </u>        | \$ <u>    </u>                         |
| - 6                        | <u>    </u>             | <u>    </u> | <u>    </u>        | \$ <u>    </u>                         |
| Family (paid employees)    | <u>    </u>             | <u>    </u> | <u>    </u>        |  |
| Family (unpaid)            | <u>12</u>               |             |                    |  |
| Hired (regular & seasonal) | <u>22</u>               |             |                    |  |
| Total                      | <u>60</u> ÷ 12 =        | <u>5.0</u>  | Worker Equivalent  |  |

| <u>LAND INVENTORY</u>     | <u>Acres Owned</u> | <u>Acres Rented</u> | <u>All Acres</u> |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Tillable land             | <u>300</u>         | <u>150</u>          | <u>450</u>       |
| Pasture (nontillable)     | <u>10</u>          | <u>0</u>            | <u>10</u>        |
| Woods & other nontillable | <u>13</u>          | <u>0</u>            | <u>13</u>        |
| Total                     | <u>323</u>         | <u>150</u>          | <u>473</u>       |

 **Cornell Cooperative Extension Dairy Farm Business Summary** Farm# 46007, Year 1999 SCREEN 7

| <u>LABOR INVENTORY</u>     |   | <u>Full-Time Months</u> | <u>Age</u>  | <u>Years Education</u> | <u>Value of Management &amp; Labor</u> |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------|--|
| Operator:                  | 1 | <b>13.0</b>             | <b>45</b>   | <b>14</b>              | \$ <b>25000</b>                        |
|                            | 2 | 13.0                    | 47          | 16                     | \$ 30000                               |
|                            | 3 | 0.0                     | 0           | 0                      | \$ 0                                   |
|                            | 4 | 0.0                     | 0           | 0                      | \$ 0                                   |
|                            | 5 | 0.0                     | 0           | 0                      | \$ 0                                   |
|                            | 6 | 0.0                     | 0           | 0                      | \$ 0                                   |
| Family (paid employees)    |   | 0.0                     | 0           | 0                      | \$ 0                                   |
| Family (unpaid)            |   | 12.0                    |             |                        |  |
| Hired (regular & seasonal) |   | 22.0                    |             |                        |  |
| <b>Total</b>               |   | <b>60.0 / 12 =</b>      | <b>5.00</b> |                        |  |

| <u>LAND INVENTORY</u>     | <u>Acres Owned</u> | <u>Acres Rented</u> | <u>All acres</u> |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Tillable land             | <b>300</b>         | <b>150</b>          | <b>450</b>       |
| Pasture (nontillable)     | <b>10</b>          | <b>0</b>            | <b>10</b>        |
| Woods & other nontillable | <b>13</b>          | <b>0</b>            | <b>13</b>        |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>323</b>         | <b>150</b>          | <b>473</b>       |



Screen 8 is Tillable Land Use. When entering the data in the dry matter coefficient column, the decimal must be typed. The entry for total production of "Other Crops" is in number of work units (see Table 1 on page 14). If the farm uses rotational grazing, type an "X" in the box next to tillable pasture acres. The order of data entry is across the rows. Total Tillable Acres and the Total Tons Dry Matter column are the calculated values.

|                               |                         |  |  | SCREEN 8.                |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
| TILLABLE LAND USE             | Acres<br>(1st cut only) | Total Production<br>(all cuttings)   | Dry Matter<br>Coefficient <sup>6</sup> | Total Tons<br>Dry Matter |
| Hay Crop (1st cut acres only) | 180                     | xxxxxxxxxxxxx  | xxxxxxxxxxx                            | xxxxxxxxxxxxx            |
| Hay                           | xxxxxxxxxxx             | 280 tons   | .88                                    | 246                      |
| Hay crop silage               | xxxxxxxxxxx             | 900 tons   | .40                                    | 360                      |
| Corn silage                   | 110                     | 2,080 tons   | .35                                    | 728                      |
| Other forage harvested        |                         | tons   |  | -----                    |
| Corn for grain <sup>5</sup>   | 100                     | 11,148 dry sh. bu.   | Total ton DM                           | 1,334                    |
| Oats                          | 15                      | 900 dry bu.  |  |                          |
| Wheat                         | 15                      | 800 dry bu.  |  |                          |
| Other: .....                  |                         | [     ] w.u. <sup>1</sup>  |  |                          |
| Tillable pasture              | 30                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if Rotational Grazing milking herd at<br>least 3 months of year, changing paddock at least every<br>3 days, and more than 30% of the forage consumed during the<br>growing season was from grazing. |  |                          |
| Idle tillable acres           |                         |  |  |                          |
| Total tillable acres          | -----450                |  |  |                          |

Cornell cooperative Extension Dairy Farm Business Summary
Farm# 46007, Year 1999    SCREEN8

| TILLABLE LAND USE                    | Acres<br>(1st cut only) | Total Production<br>(all cuttings)   | Dry Matter<br>Coefficient | Total Tons<br>Dry Matter |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Hay Crop (1st cut acres only)</b> | <b>180</b>              |  |                           |                          |
| Hay                                  |                         | 280 tons   | .88                       | 246                      |
| Hay crop silage                      |                         | 900 tons   | .40                       | 360                      |
| Corn silage                          | 110                     | 2080 tons  | .35                       | 728                      |
| Other forage harvested               | 0                       | 0 tons   | .00                       | 0                        |
| Corn for grain                       | 100                     | 11148 dry sh. bu.  | Total ton DM              | 1334                     |
| Oats                                 | 15                      | 900 dry bu.  |                           |                          |
| Wheat                                | 15                      | 800 dry bu.  |                           |                          |
| Other:.....                          | 0                       | 0 work units   |                           |                          |
| Tillable pasture                     | 30                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enter an "x" if Rotational Grazing milking<br>herd at least 3 months of year, changing paddock<br>at least every 3 days. |                           |                          |
| Idle tillable acres                  | 0                       |  |                           |                          |
| <b>Total tillable acres</b>          | <b>450</b>              |  |                           |                          |

Screen 9 is the Asset portion of the Farm Family Financial Situation. The first items, beginning and end year total farm inventories, are calculated from data entered in earlier screens and displayed here. The order of data entry is across the rows. The calculated values are Total Farm Assets, Total Nonfarm Assets, and Total Assets. If there were previous year's data, the entire beginning year column will be displayed.

## FARM FAMILY FINANCIAL SITUATION

|                                     |               | SCREEN 9.                          |                          |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                     |               | <u>ASSETS</u>                      |                          |
|                                     |               | <u>January 1, 1999<sup>1</sup></u> | <u>December 31, 1999</u> |
| Total Farm Inventory <sup>2</sup>   |               | \$ ..... 849,420                   | \$ ..... 967,450         |
| Other Farm Assets:                  |               |                                    |                          |
| Farm cash, checking & savings       |               | \$ ..... 3,500                     | \$ ..... 875             |
| Accounts receivable <sup>3</sup>    |               | ..... 35,000                       | ..... 29,825             |
| Farm Credit stock                   |               | ..... 2,000                        | ..... 1,500              |
| Other stock & certificates          |               | ..... 25                           | ..... 25                 |
| Prepaid expenses <sup>4</sup>       | x ..... 300 x |                                    | x ..... 400 x            |
| Total Farm Assets                   |               | \$ ..... 890,245                   | \$ ..... 1,000,075       |
| Nonfarm Assets: <sup>5</sup>        |               |                                    |                          |
| Personal cash, checking & savings   |               | \$ ..... 12,000                    | \$ ..... 11,000          |
| Cash value life insurance           |               | ..... 6,000                        | ..... 6,200              |
| Nonfarm real estate                 |               | ..... 10,500                       | ..... 11,000             |
| Personal share auto                 |               | ..... 14,280                       | ..... 12,860             |
| Stock & bonds                       |               | ..... 7,000                        | ..... 8,500              |
| Household furnishings               |               | ..... 8,000                        | ..... 8,000              |
| Other (include mortgages & notes)   |               | ..... 0                            | ..... 0                  |
| Total Nonfarm Assets                |               | \$ ..... 57,780                    | \$ ..... 57,560          |
| TOTAL ASSETS (not including leases) |               | \$ ..... 948,025                   | \$ ..... 1,057,635       |

| Cornell cooperative Extension Dairy Farm Business Summary |  |                        |                          |
|---|--|------------------------|--------------------------|
|   |  | Farm# 46007, Year 1999 |                          |
|   |  | SCREEN9                |                          |
| <u>ASSETS</u>   |  | <u>January 1, 1999</u> | <u>December 31, 1999</u> |
| Total Farm Inventory                                      |  | \$ 849420              | \$ 967450                |
| Other Farm Assets:  |  |                        |                          |
| Farm cash, checking & savings                             |  | \$ 3500                | \$ 875                   |
| Accounts receivable                                       |  | 35000                  | 29825                    |
| Farm Credit stock   |  | 2000                   | 1500                     |
| Other stock & certificates                                |  | 25                     | 25                       |
| Prepaid expenses  |  | 300                    | 400                      |
| Total Farm Assets   |  | \$ 890245              | \$ 1000075               |
| Nonfarm Assets:   |  |                        |                          |
| Personal cash, checking & savings                         |  | \$ 12000               | \$ 11000                 |
| Cash Value Life Insurance                                 |  | 6000                   | 6200                     |
| Nonfarm real estate                                       |  | 10500                  | 11000                    |
| Personal share auto                                       |  | 14280                  | 12860                    |
| Stocks & bonds  |  | 7000                   | 8500                     |
| Household furnishings                                     |  | 8000                   | 8000                     |
| Other (include mortgages & notes)                         |  | 0                      | 0                        |
| Total Nonfarm Assets                                      |  | \$ 57780               | \$ 57560                 |
| TOTAL ASSETS (not including leases)                       |  | \$ 948025              | \$ 1057635               |

Financial leases are entered in Screen 10. The columns titled "amount of each payment", "no. of payments in 1999", "no. of payments/full year", and "no. of payments remaining" from the data check-in form are entered on Screen 10. The total 1999 expense column is calculated. The order of data entry is across rows.

| Leased item      | Amount of each payment | No. of payments in 1999 | Total 1999 expense    | No. of payments/full year | SCREEN 10. No. of payments remaining |
|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Cattle: .....    | \$ 80                  | 12                      | \$ 960                | 12                        | 6                                    |
| .....            | _____                  | _____                   | .....                 | _____                     | _____                                |
| .....            | _____                  | _____                   | .....                 | _____                     | _____                                |
|                  |                        | Total                   | \$ 960 <sup>1</sup>   |                           |                                      |
| Equipment: ..... | \$ 400                 | 12                      | \$ 4,800              | 12                        | 3                                    |
| .....            | _____                  | _____                   | .....                 | _____                     | _____                                |
| .....            | _____                  | _____                   | .....                 | _____                     | _____                                |
| .....            | _____                  | _____                   | .....                 | _____                     | _____                                |
| .....            | _____                  | _____                   | .....                 | _____                     | _____                                |
|                  |                        | Total                   | \$ 4,800 <sup>2</sup> |                           |                                      |
| Structures:..... | \$ 800                 | 12                      | \$ 9,600              | 12                        | 40                                   |
| .....            | _____                  | _____                   | .....                 | _____                     | _____                                |
| .....            | _____                  | _____                   | .....                 | _____                     | _____                                |
|                  |                        | Total                   | \$ 9,600 <sup>3</sup> |                           |                                      |

**Cornell Cooperative Extension** Farm# 46007, Year 1999 SCREEN10

| Leased item       | Amount of each Payment | No. of Payments in 1999 | Total 1999 expense | No. of payments/full year | No. of payments remaining |
|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Cattle: .....     | \$ 80                  | 12                      | \$ 960             | 12                        | 6                         |
| .....             | 0                      | 0                       | 0                  | 0                         | 0                         |
| .....             | 0                      | 0                       | 0                  | 0                         | 0                         |
|                   |                        | Total                   | \$ 960             |                           |                           |
| Equipment: .....  | \$ 400                 | 12                      | \$ 4800            | 12                        | 3                         |
| .....             | 0                      | 0                       | 0                  | 0                         | 0                         |
| .....             | 0                      | 0                       | 0                  | 0                         | 0                         |
| .....             | 0                      | 0                       | 0                  | 0                         | 0                         |
| .....             | 0                      | 0                       | 0                  | 0                         | 0                         |
|                   |                        | Total                   | \$ 4800            |                           |                           |
| Structures: ..... | \$ 800                 | 12                      | \$ 9600            | 12                        | 40                        |
| .....             | 0                      | 0                       | 0                  | 0                         | 0                         |
| .....             | 0                      | 0                       | 0                  | 0                         | 0                         |
|                   |                        | Total                   | \$ 9600            |                           |                           |

Screen 11, Liabilities and Planned Debt Payment Schedule, is divided into two screens (Screen 11A and Screen 11B). Screen 11A contains the Long Term and Intermediate Liabilities and Debt Payments. Screen 11B contains the Short Term, Operating Debt, Accounts Payable, Advanced Government Receipts, and Nonfarm Liabilities and Debt Payments. To move from Screen 11A to Screen 11B, click on the proceed ➤ button. To get back to Screen 11A from Screen 11B, click on the “Screens” choice in the bar menu and select “Screens 11A & B”. When done with Screen 11A, click the mouse on the proceed ➤ button to close the window.

The first column, the creditor description, is limited to 12 characters of input. You may abbreviate and use upper or lower case letters, however you wish; the description will be printed on the output just as it is entered here.

FARM FAMILY FINANCIAL SITUATION

SCREEN 11A.

| LIABILITIES <sup>1</sup>   |                 |                  |                                |  | DEBT PAYMENTS        |          |                              |                          |                       |
|--|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|----------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Creditor<br>(the first 12<br>characters will be<br>used as input.) | Amount          |                  | Amount of<br>New<br>Borrowings | Amount of<br>Debt<br>Refinanced <sup>2</sup> | Actual 1999 Payments |          | Beg.<br>2000<br>Int.<br>Rate | Planned 2000             |                       |
|  | Jan. 1,<br>1999 | Dec. 31,<br>1999 |                                |  | Principal            | Interest |                              | Amount<br>of<br>Payments | Pymts.<br>Per<br>Year |
|  | (\$)            | (\$)             | (\$)                           | (\$)   | (\$)                 | (\$)     | (%)                          | (\$)                     | (no.)                 |
| Long Term Debt (≥10yrs.)   |                 |                  |                                |  |                      |          |                              |                          |                       |
| FC   | 202,000         | 198,400          | x                              | x  | 3,600                | 17,500   | 9                            | 1,700                    | 12                    |
|  |                 | 0                |                                |  |                      |          |                              |                          |                       |
|  |                 |                  | x                              | x  |                      |          |                              |                          |                       |
|  |                 |                  | x                              | x  |                      |          |                              |                          |                       |
|  |                 |                  | x                              | x  |                      |          |                              |                          |                       |
|  |                 |                  | x                              | x  |                      |          |                              |                          |                       |
| Intermediate Term Debt (>1yr., <10yrs.)                            |                 |                  |                                |  |                      |          |                              |                          |                       |
| FC   | 110,000         | 80,500           | x                              | x  | 29,500               | 11,500   | 12                           | 3,000                    | 12                    |
| First Bank   | 99,000          | 95,240           | x                              | x  | 3,760                | 7,130    | 7.40                         | 1,000                    | 12                    |
| Mach.  | 45,000          | 133,800          | x                              | 100,000                                      | 11,200               | 0        | 12                           | 2,000                    | 12                    |
|  |                 | 0                |                                |  |                      |          |                              |                          |                       |
|  |                 |                  | x                              | x  |                      |          |                              |                          |                       |
|  |                 |                  | x                              | x  |                      |          |                              |                          |                       |
|  |                 |                  | x                              | x  |                      |          |                              |                          |                       |
|  |                 |                  | x                              | x  |                      |          |                              |                          |                       |
|  |                 |                  | x                              | x  |                      |          |                              |                          |                       |
|  |                 |                  | x                              | x  |                      |          |                              |                          |                       |

SCREEN 11B. (continued)

| LIABILITIES <sup>1</sup>   |                 |                  |                                |  | DEBT PAYMENTS        |          |                              |  |                       |
|--|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|----------|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Creditor<br>(the first 12<br>characters will be<br>used as input.)         | Amount          |                  | Amount of<br>New<br>Borrowings | Amount of<br>Debt<br>Refinanced <sup>2</sup> | Actual 1999 Payments |          | Beg.<br>2000<br>Int.<br>Rate | Planned 2000                                 |                       |
|  | Jan. 1,<br>1999 | Dec. 31,<br>1999 |                                |  | Principal            | Interest |                              | Amount<br>of<br>Payments                     | Pymts.<br>Per<br>Year |
|  | (\$)            | (\$)             | (\$)                           | (\$)   | (\$)                 | (\$)     | (%)                          | (\$)   | (no.)                 |
| Farm Credit Stock  | 2,000           | 1,500            |                                |  |                      |          |                              |  |                       |
| Short Term Debt (1 year or less)<br>(borrowed to purchase capital items)   |                 |                  |                                |  |                      |          |                              |  |                       |
| FC   | 27,000          | 30,000           | x                              | 30,000                                       | 27,000               | 1,800    | 8                            | 2,500  | 12                    |
|  | 0               |                  | x                              |  |                      |          |                              |  |                       |
| Operating Debt (borrowed to buy items<br>entered as expenses in Screen 13) |                 |                  |                                |  |                      |          |                              |  |                       |
| Mach.  | 2,000           | 2,500            |                                |  |                      | 200      |                              |  |                       |
|  |                 |                  |                                |  |                      |          |                              |  |                       |
| Accounts Payable <sup>3</sup>  | 15,050          | 50,000           |                                |  |                      |          |                              |  |                       |
|  | 0               |                  |                                |  |                      |          |                              |  |                       |
| Advanced Gov't Rec. <sup>4</sup>   | 500             | 500              |                                |  |                      |          |                              |  |                       |
| Total Farm Liab/Pymts  | \$              | \$               | \$                             | \$0  | \$                   | \$38,130 |                              |  |                       |
|  |                 |                  |                                |  | 75,060               |          |                              |  |                       |
| Nonfarm Liab/Pymts <sup>5</sup>  | \$              | \$5,000          | \$                             | 6,000  | \$                   | 1,000    |                              |  |                       |
| TOTAL LIAB/PYMTS   | \$              | \$               | \$                             |  | \$                   | \$38,230 |                              |  |                       |
|  |                 |                  |                                |  | 76,060               |          |                              |  |                       |
| (not including leases)   |                 |                  |                                |  |                      |          |                              |  |                       |
|  |                 |                  |                                |  |                      |          |                              | net reduction planned in:<br>operating debt: | \$1,500               |
|  |                 |                  |                                |  |                      |          |                              | accounts payable:                            | 40,000                |
|  |                 |                  |                                |  |                      |          |                              | Total Nonfarm.<br>Pymts                      | \$1,100               |

When entering the interest rate planned for next year, you must type the decimal. The values entered in the "Amount of Payments" and "Payments Per Year" columns will be multiplied together to arrive at a total annual planned payment.

The "Farm Credit Stock" values at the top of Screen 11B are displayed. These values were entered as assets in Screen 9. The order of data entry is across the rows. The calculated values are the rows for Total Farm Liabilities/Payments and Total Liabilities/Payments. If there were previous year's data, the creditor description and beginning year liability columns will be displayed. **Do not move the previous year's data to a different input line.** The planned payments from previous year's data are used in the calculation of current portion for long term and intermediate term debt.

| Cornell Cooperative Extension Dairy Farm Business Summary |                 |                  |                                  |                         |                                  |                   |                    |                       |  |
|---|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|
| FARM FAMILY FINANCIAL SITUATION                           |                 |                  |                                  |                         | Farm# 46007, Year 1999 SCREEN11a |                   |                    |                       |  |
| LIABILITIES   |                 |                  |                                  |                         | DEBT PAYMENTS                    |                   |                    |                       |  |
| Creditor<br>(only first<br>12 charac-<br>ters used)       | Amount          |                  | Amt of<br>New<br>Borrow-<br>ings | Actual 1999<br>Payments |                                  | Planned 2000      |                    |                       |  |
|   | Jan. 1,<br>1999 | Dec. 31,<br>1999 |                                  | Principal               | Interest                         | Beg. Int.<br>Rate | Amt. of<br>Payment | Pymts.<br>per<br>Year |  |
|   | (\$)            | (\$)             | (\$)                             | (\$)                    | (\$)                             | (%)               | (\$)               | (no.)                 |  |
| <b>Long Term Debt(≥10yrs.)</b>                            |                 |                  |                                  |                         |                                  |                   |                    |                       |  |
| FC  | 202000          | 198400           | 0                                | 3600                    | 17500                            | 9.00              | 1700               | 12                    |  |
|   | 0               | 0                | 0                                | 0                       | 0                                | 0.00              | 0                  | 0                     |  |
|   | 0               | 0                | 0                                | 0                       | 0                                | 0.00              | 0                  | 0                     |  |
|   | 0               | 0                | 0                                | 0                       | 0                                | 0.00              | 0                  | 0                     |  |
|   | 0               | 0                | 0                                | 0                       | 0                                | 0.00              | 0                  | 0                     |  |
| <b>Intermediate Term Debt(&gt;1yr.&lt;10yrs)</b>          |                 |                  |                                  |                         |                                  |                   |                    |                       |  |
| FC  | 110000          | 80500            | 0                                | 29500                   | 11500                            | 12.00             | 3000               | 12                    |  |
| First Bank  | 99000           | 95240            | 0                                | 3760                    | 7130                             | 7.40              | 900                | 12                    |  |
| Mach.   | 45000           | 133800           | 100000                           | 11200                   | 0                                | 12.00             | 1000               | 12                    |  |
|   | 0               | 0                | 0                                | 0                       | 0                                | 0.00              | 0                  | 0                     |  |
|   | 0               | 0                | 0                                | 0                       | 0                                | 0.00              | 0                  | 0                     |  |
|   | 0               | 0                | 0                                | 0                       | 0                                | 0.00              | 0                  | 0                     |  |
|   | 0               | 0                | 0                                | 0                       | 0                                | 0.00              | 0                  | 0                     |  |
|   | 0               | 0                | 0                                | 0                       | 0                                | 0.00              | 0                  | 0                     |  |
|   | 0               | 0                | 0                                | 0                       | 0                                | 0.00              | 0                  | 0                     |  |

| Cornell Cooperative Extension Dairy Farm Business Summary                          |                 |                  |                                  |                         |                                  |                           |                    |                       |  |
|--|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|
| FARM FAMILY FINANCIAL SITUATION  |                 |                  |                                  |                         | Farm# 46007, Year 1999 SCREEN11b |                           |                    |                       |  |
| LIABILITIES  |                 |                  |                                  |                         | DEBT PAYMENTS                    |                           |                    |                       |  |
| Creditor<br>(only first<br>12 charac-<br>ters used)                                | Amount          |                  | Amt of<br>New<br>Borrow-<br>ings | Actual 1999<br>Payments |                                  | Planned 2000              |                    |                       |  |
|  | Jan. 1,<br>1999 | Dec. 31,<br>1999 |                                  | Principal               | Interest                         | Beg. Int.<br>Rate         | Amt. of<br>Payment | Pymts.<br>per<br>Year |  |
|  | (\$)            | (\$)             | (\$)                             | (\$)                    | (\$)                             | (%)                       | (\$)               | (no.)                 |  |
| Farm Credit Stock  | 2000            | 1500             |                                  |                         |                                  |                           |                    |                       |  |
| <b>Short term debt (1 year or less<br/>borrowed to purchase capital items)</b>     |                 |                  |                                  |                         |                                  |                           |                    |                       |  |
| FC   | 27000           | 30000            | 30000                            | 27000                   | 1800                             | 8.00                      | 2500               | 12                    |  |
|  | 0               | 0                | 0                                | 0                       | 0                                | 0.00                      | 0                  | 0                     |  |
| <b>Operating Debt (borrowed to buy items<br/>entered as expenses in Screen 13)</b> |                 |                  |                                  |                         |                                  |                           |                    |                       |  |
| Mach.  | 2000            | 2500             |                                  |                         | 200                              | net reduction planned in: |                    |                       |  |
|  | 0               | 0                |                                  |                         | 0                                | oper. debt: 1500          |                    |                       |  |
|  | 0               | 0                |                                  |                         | 0                                | 0                         |                    |                       |  |
| Accts. Payable   | 15050           | 50000            |                                  |                         | 0                                | accts pay.: 20000         |                    |                       |  |
| Advanced Gov't rec.  | 500             | 500              |                                  |                         |                                  |                           |                    |                       |  |
| Tot.Farm Liab/Pymts  | 502550          | 592440           |                                  | 75060                   | 38130                            |                           |                    |                       |  |
| Nonfarm Liab/Pymts   | 0               | 5000             | 6000                             | 1000                    | 100                              | Total Nonf. Pymts. 1100   |                    |                       |  |
| TOTAL LIAB/PYMTS<br>(not including leases)   | 502550          | 597440           |                                  | 76060                   | 38230                            |                           |                    |                       |  |

Worksheet 6 is used to calculate the changes in operating accounts receivable. Enter the ending and beginning accounts receivable in the appropriate receipt category. The change in accounts receivable column and the totals for ending and beginning year will be calculated. The changes in accounts receivable will be carried forward to Screen 12, Summary of Receipts and Changes in Inventory and Accounts Receivable. If there were previous year's data, the beginning year values will be displayed.

**WORKSHEET 6. CHANGES IN OPERATING ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

| Account Number<br>or Description | Balance<br>12/31/99 | - | Balance<br>1/1/99 | = | Change in<br>Accounts<br>Receivable | Allocation<br>(Option:go directly to Scr.12,p.10) |                         |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
|                                  |                     |   |                   |   |                                     | Receipt Category                                  | Change in<br>Acct. Rec. |
| Milk Receipts:                   | \$ 24,500           | - | \$ 26,651         | = | \$ -2,151                           | Milk  | \$ -2,151               |
| Crops :                          | \$ 5,325            | - | \$ 7,349          | = | \$ -2,024                           | Dairy cattle                                      | _____                   |
| Custom :                         | \$ _____            | - | \$ 1,000          | = | \$ -1,000                           | Dairy calves                                      | _____                   |
| _____ :                          | \$ _____            | - | \$ _____          | = | \$ _____                            | Other livestock                                   | _____                   |
| TOTAL                            | \$ 29,825           | - | \$ 35,000         | = | \$ -5,175                           | Crops   | -2,024                  |
| Must agree with:                 | (Screen 9)          |   | (Screen 9)        |   | (Screen 12)                         | Government receipts                               | _____                   |
|                                  |                     |   |                   |   |                                     | Custom mach. work                                 | -1,000                  |
|                                  |                     |   |                   |   |                                     | Gas tax refunds                                   | _____                   |
|                                  |                     |   |                   |   |                                     | Other: _____                                      | _____                   |
|                                  |                     |   |                   |   |                                     | ====equals====>                                   | \$ -5,175               |

| WORKSHEET 6. CHANGES IN OPERATING ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE. 1999 |                   |                 |                         | 46007     |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Item  | December 31, 1999 | January 1, 1999 | Change in<br>Acct. Rec. |           |
| Milk Receipts:  | 24500<br>0        | 26651<br>0      | -2151                   | ▶<br>SAVE |
| Dairy cattle:   | 0<br>0            | 0<br>0          | 0                       |           |
| Dairy calves:   | 0                 | 0               | 0                       |           |
| Other livestock:  | 0                 | 0               | 0                       |           |
| Crops:  | 5325              | 7349            | -2024                   |           |
| Government receipts:  | 0<br>0            | 0<br>0          | 0                       |           |
| Custom work:  | 0<br>0<br>0       | 1000<br>0<br>0  | -1000                   |           |
| Gas Tax refunds:  | 0                 | 0               | 0                       |           |
| Other:  | 0<br>0            | 0<br>0          | 0                       |           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>29825</b>      | <b>35000</b>    | <b>-5175</b>            |           |

Screen 12 is the Summary of Yearly Receipts and Changes in Inventory and Accounts Receivable. The pounds of milk sold will be displayed on the screen when it is first brought up. This value was entered earlier in Screen 6. The changes in accounts receivable are displayed. They were entered in Worksheet 6. The change in inventory values are also displayed. The dairy cattle change in inventory value is calculated from the dairy cow and heifer values entered in Screen 4. The other livestock change in inventory value is calculated from the bulls and other livestock values entered on Screen 4. The crops change in inventory value is calculated from the grown feeds inventory on Screen 3. The change in advanced government receipts is calculated from the liabilities entered in Screen 11B.

There is work space to itemize other receipt items but, only the total is entered. The calculated values include the change in inventory column, change in accounts receivable column, accrual receipts column, and the total accrual receipts row.

SUMMARY OF 1999 RECEIPTS AND CHANGES IN INVENTORY AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

|   |               |                                    |  |       | SCREEN 12.       |
|---|---------------|------------------------------------|--|-------|------------------|
| Farm Receipts   | Cash Receipts | + Change in Inventory <sup>1</sup> | + Change in Accounts Receivable <sup>2</sup> | =     | Accrual Receipts |
| Milk 3,500,000 lbs.   | \$437,500     | xxxxxxx                            | \$ -2,151                                    |       | \$ 435,349       |
| Dairy Cattle  | 20,400        | \$ -1,300                          |  |       | 19,100           |
| Dairy Calves  | 4,500         | xxxxxxx                            |  |       | 4,500            |
| Other Livestock   | 0             |                                    |  |       | 0                |
| Crops   | 12,500        | 10,550                             | -2,024                                       |       | 21,026           |
| Government Receipts   | 10,950        |                                    |  |       | 10,950           |
| Custom Machine Work   | 3,500         | xxxxxxx                            | -1,000                                       |       | 2,500            |
| Gas Tax Refunds   | 700           | xxxxxxx                            |  |       | 700              |
| Other: .....  | \$ .....      |                                    |  |       |                  |
| .....   | \$ .....      |                                    |  |       |                  |
| .....   | \$ .....      |                                    |  |       |                  |
| Total Other   | 0             | xxxxxxx                            |  |       | 0                |
| TOTAL   | \$490,050     | \$ 9,250                           | \$ -5,175                                    |       | \$ 494,125       |
| Sale of other stock & certificates (exclude Farm Credit stock)  |               |                                    |  |       | \$ 1,725         |
| <u>Nonfarm Receipts:</u>  |               |                                    |  |       |                  |
| Cash income (describe & itemize largest amounts:  |               |                                    |  |       |                  |
| Hillary   | : \$26,500    | ;                                  | ..:  | \$..) | = \$ 26,500      |
| total   |               |                                    |  |       |                  |
| Cash used in the business from nonfarm capital  |               |                                    |  |       | \$ 2,600         |
| Noncash capital transferred to farm business for cattle, crops, etc. (eg gifts/inheritances)<br>[excluding machinery (enter Screen 2) & real estate (enter Screen 5)] |               |                                    |  |       | \$ 1,050         |

| Cornell Cooperative Extension Dairy Farm Business Summary  |              |                  |                        |                          |                    |
|--|--------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| SUMMARY OF 1999 RECEIPTS AND CHANGES IN INVENTORY AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE  |              |                  | Farm# 46007, Year 1999 |                          | SCREEN12           |
| Farm Receipts  |              | Cash Receipts    | + Change in Inventory  | + Change in Accts. Rcvb. | = Accrual Receipts |
| Milk   | 3500000 lbs. | \$ 437500        |                        | \$ -2151                 | \$ 435349          |
| Dairy Cattle   |              | 20400            | \$ -1300               | 0                        | 19100              |
| Dairy Calves   |              | 4500             |                        | 0                        | 4500               |
| Other Livestock  |              | 0                | 0                      | 0                        | 0                  |
| Crops  |              | 12500            | 10550                  | -2024                    | 21026              |
| Government Receipts  |              | 10950            | 0                      | 0                        | 10950              |
| Custom Machine Work  |              | 3500             |                        | -1000                    | 2500               |
| Gas Tax Refunds  |              | 700              |                        | 0                        | 700                |
| Other  |              | 0                |                        | 0                        | 0                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   |              | <b>\$ 490050</b> | <b>\$ 9250</b>         | <b>\$ -5175</b>          | <b>\$ 494125</b>   |
| Sale of other stock & certificates (exclude Farm Credit stock)   |              |                  |                        |                          | \$ 1725            |
| <b>Nonfarm Receipts</b>  |              |                  |                        |                          |                    |
| Total cash income  |              |                  |                        |                          | \$ 26500           |
| Cash used in business from nonfarm capital   |              |                  |                        |                          | \$ 2600            |
| Noncash capital transferred to farm business for cattle, crops, etc. (e.g. gifts/ inheritances, excluding machinery (screen2) & real estate (screen5)) |              |                  |                        |                          | \$ 1050            |

Worksheet 7 is used to calculate the changes in operating accounts payable. Enter the account description, ending and beginning accounts payable and the appropriate code for the expense category. You may enter more than one account payable for a code. All the lines for that code will be totaled and displayed to the right of the expense category. The change in accounts payable columns and the totals for ending and beginning year will be calculated. The changes in accounts payable will be carried forward to Screen 13, Summary of Expenses and Changes in Inventory and Accounts Payable. If there were previous year's data, the account description and beginning year values will be displayed.

WORKSHEET 7. CHANGES IN OPERATING ACCOUNTS PAYABLE  
 Complete only if you have operating accounts payable.

| Account Number or Description | Balance 12/31/99 | - | Balance 1/1/99 | = | Change in Accounts Payable | Code | Allocation |   |                      |
|-------------------------------|------------------|---|----------------|---|----------------------------|------|------------|---|----------------------|
|                               |                  |   |                |   |                            |      | Code       | Expense Category                          | Change in Acct. Pay. |
| Feed :                        | \$ 24,000        | - | \$ 8,675       | = | \$ 15,325                  | 2    | 1          | <u>Hired Labor</u><br><u>Feed</u>         | \$ _____             |
| Mach. hire :                  | \$ 2,500         | - | \$ 2,500       | = | \$ 0                       | 5    | 2          | Dairy grain & conc.                       | 15,325               |
|                               |                  |   |                |   |                            |      | 3          | Dairy roughage                            | _____                |
| Fuel :                        | \$ 0             | - | \$ 200         | = | \$ -200                    | 7    | 4          | Nondairy feed                             | _____                |
| Veterinary :                  | \$ 800           | - | \$ 3,000       | = | \$ -2,200                  | 10   | 5          | <u>Machinery</u><br>Mach. hire & lease    | _____                |
|                               |                  |   |                |   |                            |      | 6          | Mach. rep. & veh. exp.                    | _____                |
| Bldg. Repair :                | \$ 22,000        | - | \$ 0           | = | \$ 22,000                  | 21   | 7          | Fuel, oil & grease                        | -200                 |
| Electricity :                 | \$ 700           | - | \$ 675         | = | \$ 25                      | 25   | 8          | <u>Livestock</u><br>Replacement livestock | _____                |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      | 9          | Breeding                                  | _____                |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      | 10         | Veterinary & medicine                     | -2,200               |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      | 11         | Milk marketing                            | _____                |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      | 12         | Bedding                                   | _____                |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      | 13         | Milking supplies                          | _____                |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      | 14         | Cattle lease                              | _____                |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      | 15         | Custom boarding                           | _____                |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      | 16         | bST                                       | _____                |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      | 17         | Other livestock expense                   | _____                |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      |            | <u>Crops</u>                              |                      |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      | 18         | Fertilizer & lime                         | _____                |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      | 19         | Seeds & plants                            | _____                |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      | 20         | Spray, other crop exp.                    | _____                |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      |            | <u>Real Estate</u>                        |                      |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      | 21         | Land, bldg. & fence rep.                  | 22,000               |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      | 22         | Taxes                                     | _____                |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      | 23         | Rent & lease                              | _____                |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      |            | <u>Other</u>                              |                      |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      | 24         | Insurance                                 | _____                |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      | 25         | Utilities (farm share)                    | 25                   |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      | 26         | Interest                                  | _____                |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      | 27         | Miscellaneous                             | _____                |
|                               | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   |      | 28         | <u>Expansion Livestock</u>                | _____                |
| TOTAL:                        | \$ 50,000        | - | \$ 15,050      | = | \$ 34,950                  |      |            | =====equals=====>                         | \$ 34,950            |
| Must agree with:              | (Scr. 11B)       |   | (Scr. 11B)     |   | (Scr. 13B)                 |      |            |   |                      |

| WORKSHEET 7. CHANGES IN OPERATING ACCOUNTS PAYABLE |                      |                           |                         |      | 1999                            | 46007                |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Acct. # or Description                             | End Balance Dec.1999 | Beg. Balance Jan. 1, 1999 | Change in Acct. Payable | Code | Expense Category                | Change in Acct. Pay. |
| <b>Feed</b>  | 24000                | 8675                      | 15325                   | 2    | 1 Hired Labor                   | 0                    |
| <b>Mach. hire</b>                                  | 2500                 | 2500                      | 0                       | 5    | 2 Dairy grain & concentr.       | 15325                |
| <b>Fuel</b>  | 0                    | 200                       | -200                    | 7    | 3 Dairy roughage                | 0                    |
| <b>Veterinary</b>                                  | 800                  | 3000                      | -2200                   | 10   | 4 Nondairy feed                 | 0                    |
| <b>Bldg. Repair</b>                                | 22000                | 0                         | 22000                   | 21   | 5 Mach. hire & lease            | 0                    |
| <b>Electricity</b>                                 | 700                  | 675                       | 25                      | 25   | 6 Mach. rep. & veh. exp.        | 0                    |
|  | 0                    | 0                         | 0                       | 0    | 7 Fuel, oil & grease            | -200                 |
|  | 0                    | 0                         | 0                       | 0    | 8 Replacement livestock         | 0                    |
|  | 0                    | 0                         | 0                       | 0    | 9 Breeding                      | 0                    |
|  | 0                    | 0                         | 0                       | 0    | 10 Veterinary & medicine        | -2200                |
|  | 0                    | 0                         | 0                       | 0    | 11 Milk marketing               | 0                    |
|  | 0                    | 0                         | 0                       | 0    | 12 Bedding                      | 0                    |
|  | 0                    | 0                         | 0                       | 0    | 13 Milking supplies             | 0                    |
|  | 0                    | 0                         | 0                       | 0    | 14 Cattle lease                 | 0                    |
|  | 0                    | 0                         | 0                       | 0    | 15 Custom boarding              | 0                    |
|  | 0                    | 0                         | 0                       | 0    | 16 Bst expense                  | 0                    |
|  | 0                    | 0                         | 0                       | 0    | 17 Other livestk expense        | 0                    |
|  | 0                    | 0                         | 0                       | 0    | 18 Fertilizer & lime            | 0                    |
|  | 0                    | 0                         | 0                       | 0    | 19 Seeds & plants               | 0                    |
|  | 0                    | 0                         | 0                       | 0    | 20 Spray, other crop exp.       | 0                    |
|  | 0                    | 0                         | 0                       | 0    | 21 Land, bldg. & fence rep.     | 22000                |
|  | 0                    | 0                         | 0                       | 0    | 22 Taxes                        | 0                    |
|  | 0                    | 0                         | 0                       | 0    | 23 Rent & lease                 | 0                    |
|  | 0                    | 0                         | 0                       | 0    | 24 Insurance                    | 0                    |
|  | 0                    | 0                         | 0                       | 0    | 25 Utilities (farm share)       | 25                   |
|  | 0                    | 0                         | 0                       | 0    | 26 Interest                     | 0                    |
|  | 0                    | 0                         | 0                       | 0    | 27 Miscellaneous                | 0                    |
|  | 0                    | 0                         | 0                       | 0    | 28 Expansion Livestock          | 0                    |
| <b>TOTALS</b>                                      | <b>50000</b>         | <b>15050</b>              | <b>34950</b>            |      | <b>Total Chge in Accts. Pay</b> | <b>34950</b>         |

Screen 13, Summary of Year's Expenses and Changes in Inventory or Prepaid Expenses and Accounts Payable, is divided in two screens (Screen 13A and Screen 13B). Screen 13A contains the hired labor, feed, machinery, and livestock expense categories. Screen 13B contains the crops, real estate, other, and nonfarm expense categories. To move from Screen 13A to Screen 13B, click the mouse on the proceed ➤ button. To get back to Screen 13A from Screen 13B, click the mouse on the "Screens" choice in the bar menu and select "Screens 13A & B". When done with Screen 13A, click on the proceed button to close the window.

The change in inventory values in the "change in inventory or prepaid expenses" column are displayed when Screen 13 is first brought up. These values are calculated from the purchased feed and supply inventories entered in Screen 3. The change in accounts payable column is also displayed. These values are calculated from the data entered in Worksheet 7. The calculated values are the changes in inventory, changes in accounts payable, accrual expenses column, and the total accrual expenses row.

## SUMMARY OF 1999 EXPENSES &amp; CHANGES IN INVENTORY &amp; ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

| See page 11 for instructions.                                      | Cash              | Change in        | Change in       | SCREEN 13A.       |
|--|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|  | Amount Paid       | - or Prepaid     | + Accounts      | = Accrual         |
| Farm Expenses  |                   | Expenses         | Payable         | Expenses          |
| <u>Hired Labor</u>   | \$ 48,750         | \$x _____ x      | \$ _____        | \$ 48,750         |
| <u>Feed (see Guideline 2 on page 11)</u>                           |                   |                  |                 |                   |
| Dairy grain & concentrate  | 110,000           | 400              | 15,325          | 124,92            |
|  |                   |                  |                 | 5                 |
| Dairy roughage   | 20,000            | -200             |                 | 20,200            |
| Nondairy feed  | 0                 |                  |                 | 0                 |
| <u>Machinery</u>   |                   |                  |                 |                   |
| Machine hire, rent & lease   | 9,300             | x _____ x        |                 | 9,300             |
| Machinery repairs & farm vehicle exp.                              | 40,200            |                  |                 | 40,200            |
| Fuel, oil & grease   | 14,000            |                  | -200            | 13,800            |
| <u>Livestock</u>   |                   |                  |                 |                   |
| Replacement livestock  | 500               | x _____ x        |                 | 500               |
| Breeding   | 5,000             | -300             |                 | 5,300             |
| Veterinary & medicine  | 10,650            | 100              | -2,200          | 8,350             |
| Milk marketing   | 8,400             | x _____ x        |                 | 8,400             |
| Bedding  | 5,000             | 50               |                 | 4,950             |
| Milking supplies   | 4,000             | -25              |                 | 4,025             |
| Cattle lease & rent  | 960               | x _____ x        |                 | 960               |
| Custom boarding  | 7,000             | x 100x           |                 | 6,900             |
| bST  | 4,000             | -25              |                 | 4,025             |
| Other livestock expense  | 440               | 0                |                 | 440               |
| +++++  |                   |                  |                 |                   |
| <u>Crops</u>   |                   |                  |                 | SCREEN 13B.       |
| Fertilizer & lime  | 17,000            | -1,250           |                 | 18,250            |
| Seeds & plants   | 8,300             | -25              |                 | 8,325             |
| Spray, other crop expense  | 8,000             | -700             |                 | 8,700             |
| <u>Real Estate</u>   |                   |                  |                 |                   |
| Land, building & fence repair                                      | 6,000             | -300             | 22,000          | 28,300            |
| Taxes  | 8,500             | x _____ x        |                 | 8,500             |
| Rent & lease   | 9,600             | x _____ x        |                 | 9,600             |
| <u>Other</u>   |                   |                  |                 |                   |
| Insurance  | 4,000             | x _____ x        |                 | 4,000             |
| Utilities (farm share)   | 13,800            | x _____ x        | 25              | 13,825            |
| Interest   | 38,130            | x _____ x        |                 | 38,130            |
| Miscellaneous  | 5,000             | 680              |                 | 4,320             |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING</b>   | <b>\$ 406,530</b> | <b>\$ -1,495</b> | <b>\$34,950</b> | <b>\$ 442,975</b> |
| Expansion livestock  | \$ 0              | x _____ x        | \$ _____        | \$ 0              |
| Purchase of other stock & certificates (exclude Farm Credit stock) |                   |                  |                 | \$ 1,000          |
| <u>Nonfarm Cash Expenses</u>                                       |                   |                  |                 |                   |
| Personal withdrawals & family expenditures                         |                   |                  |                 | \$ 47,960         |

| Cornell Cooperative Extension Dairy Farm Business Summary          |                     |                                       |                               |                       |
|--|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| SUMMARY OF 1999 EXPENSES & CHANGES IN INVENTORY & ACCOUNTS PAYABLE |                     |                                       |                               |                       |
| Farm# 46007, Year 1999 SCREEN13a                                   |                     |                                       |                               |                       |
| Farm Expenses  | Cash<br>Amount Paid | - Change in Invent.<br>or Prepaid Exp | + Change in Accts.<br>Payable | = Accrual<br>Expenses |
| <b>Hired Labor</b>   | \$ 48750            | \$ 0                                  | \$ 0                          | \$ 48750              |
| <b>Feed</b> [see Guideline 2 on page 11]                           |                     |                                       |                               |                       |
| Dairy grain & concentrate  | 110000              | 400                                   | 15325                         | 124925                |
| Dairy roughage   | 20000               | -200                                  | 0                             | 20200                 |
| Nondairy Feed  | 0                   | 0                                     | 0                             | 0                     |
| <b>Machinery</b>   |                     |                                       |                               |                       |
| Machine hire, rent & lease   | 9300                | 0                                     | 0                             | 9300                  |
| Machinery repairs & farm vehicle exp.                              | 40200               | 0                                     | 0                             | 40200                 |
| Fuel, oil & grease   | 14000               | 0                                     | -200                          | 13800                 |
| <b>Livestock</b>   |                     |                                       |                               |                       |
| Replacement livestock  | 500                 | 0                                     | 0                             | 500                   |
| Breeding   | 5000                | -300                                  | 0                             | 5300                  |
| Veterinary & medicine  | 10650               | 100                                   | -2200                         | 8350                  |
| Milk marketing   | 8400                | 0                                     | 0                             | 8400                  |
| Bedding  | 5000                | 50                                    | 0                             | 4950                  |
| Milking supplies   | 4000                | -25                                   | 0                             | 4025                  |
| Cattle lease/rent  | 960                 | 0                                     | 0                             | 960                   |
| Custom boarding  | 7000                | 100                                   | 0                             | 6900                  |
| bST expense  | 4000                | -25                                   | 0                             | 4025                  |
| Other livestock expense  | 440                 | 0                                     | 0                             | 440                   |

| Cornell Cooperative Extension Dairy Farm Business Summary          |                     |                                       |                               |                       |
|--|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| SUMMARY OF 1999 EXPENSES & CHANGES IN INVENTORY & ACCOUNTS PAYABLE |                     |                                       |                               |                       |
| Farm# 46007, Year 1999 SCREEN13b                                   |                     |                                       |                               |                       |
| Farm Expenses  | Cash<br>Amount Paid | - Change in Invent.<br>or Prepaid Exp | + Change in Accts.<br>Payable | = Accrual<br>Expenses |
| <b>Crops</b>   |                     |                                       |                               |                       |
| Fertilizer & lime  | \$ 17000            | \$ -1250                              | \$ 0                          | \$ 18250              |
| Seeds & plants   | 8300                | -25                                   | 0                             | 8325                  |
| Spray, other crop expense  | 8000                | -700                                  | 0                             | 8700                  |
| <b>Real Estate</b>   |                     |                                       |                               |                       |
| Land, building, fence repair                                       | 6000                | -300                                  | 22000                         | 28300                 |
| Taxes  | 8500                | 0                                     | 0                             | 8500                  |
| Rent & lease   | 9600                | 0                                     | 0                             | 9600                  |
| <b>Other</b>   |                     |                                       |                               |                       |
| Insurance  | 4000                | 0                                     | 0                             | 4000                  |
| Utilities (farm share)   | 13800               | 0                                     | 25                            | 13825                 |
| Interest   | 38130               | 0                                     | 0                             | 38130                 |
| Miscellaneous  | 5000                | 680                                   | 0                             | 4320                  |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING</b>   | \$ 406530           | \$ -1495                              | \$ 34950                      | \$ 442975             |
| Expansion Livestock  | \$ 0                | \$ 0                                  | \$ 0                          | \$ 0                  |
| Purchase of other stock & certificates (exclude Farm Credit stock) |                     |                                       |                               | \$ 1000               |
| <b>Nonfarm Cash Expenses</b>                                       |                     |                                       |                               | \$ 47960              |
| Personal withdrawals & family expenditures                         |                     |                                       |                               | \$ 47960              |

Screen 14 contains optional input. The first section is where the breakdown of crop expenses are entered. The total crop expense row at the bottom of the screen is displayed. These values were calculated from the crop expense data entered in Screen 13B. The rows for hay crop, corn, and pasture require data entered in them. The all other crops row is calculated as the residual so the column totals equal the crop expenses in Screen 13B.

The second section of Screen 14 is the input for deferred tax calculations. Enter tax basis, market value, and proprietorship or partnership information.

OPTIONAL INPUT

| BREAKDOWN OF 1999 ACCRUAL CROP EXPENSES BY CROP |                                |                           | SCREEN 14A.                           |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Crop  | Accrual Ferti-<br>lizer & Lime | Accrual Seeds<br>& Plants | Accrual Spray,<br>Other Crop Expenses |
| Hay crop (silage & dry)                         | \$ 5,000                       | \$ 3,500                  | \$ 1,000                              |
| Corn (silage & grain)                           | 12,000                         | 4,500                     | 6,000                                 |
| Pasture   | 500                            | 0                         | 0                                     |
| All other crops                                 | 750                            | 325                       | 1,700                                 |
| Total   | \$ 18,250                      | \$ 8,325                  | \$ 8,700                              |

Totals above must equal accrual expenses in Screen 13, page 13.

OPTIONAL INPUT FOR DEFERRED TAX CALCULATIONS

It will be assumed that:

- (1) farm assets not listed below will not significantly influence deferred tax liability, and
- (2) all gain on machinery and purchased livestock is ordinary gain.

Tax Basis (underpreciated balance) of: (as of December 31, 1999)

|  |            |               |
|--|------------|---------------|
| Purchased livestock (included in livestock inventory, Screen 4)                    | \$ 500     |               |
| Machinery & equipment (included in machinery inventory, Screen 2)                  | \$ 150,000 |               |
| Building & improvements (included in real estate inventory, Screen 5)              | \$ 55,000  |               |
| Part that is single purpose livestock structure, silos, & grain bins (% or \$)     |            | % OR \$ 3,000 |
| Land (included in land and building inventory, Screen 5)                           | \$ 200,000 |               |
| Operator residences <sup>1</sup> (included in land & building inventory, Screen 5) | \$ 25,000  |               |
| Nonfarm real estate and stocks and bonds (if included in Screen 9)                 | \$ 40,000  |               |

Market Value of:

|   |           |                |
|---|-----------|----------------|
| Operator residences (included in land & building inventory, Screen 5)                     | \$ 50,000 |                |
| Single purpose livestock structure, silos & grain bins (% or \$ of real estate inventory) |           | % OR \$ 20,000 |
| Purchased Livestock (% or \$ of livestock inventory)                                      |           | % OR \$ 500    |

Proprietorship:

|  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Tax filing status <sup>2</sup>                                   |                  |                  |                  |                  | 2                |
| Nonfarm income of operator on which self-employment tax was paid |                  |                  |                  |                  | \$               |
| <u>Partnership Information</u>                                   | <u>Partner 1</u> | <u>Partner 2</u> | <u>Partner 3</u> | <u>Partner 4</u> | <u>Partner 5</u> |
| Tax Filing Status <sup>2</sup>                                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Percent Share of Farm  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Adjusted Gross Income  | %                | %                | %                | %                | %                |
| Percent Ownership of:  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Current Assets   | %                | %                | %                | %                | %                |
| Livestock  | %                | %                | %                | %                | %                |
| Machinery  | %                | %                | %                | %                | %                |
| Real Estate  | %                | %                | %                | %                | %                |
| Nonfarm Assets Listed  | %                | %                | %                | %                | %                |
| Nonfarm Income of operator on which self-employment tax was paid | \$               | \$               | \$               | \$               | \$               |

| Cornell Cooperative Extension Dairy Farm Business Summary |                           |                                  |                                    |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| BREAKDOWN OF 1999 ACCRUAL CROP EXPENSES BY CROP           |                           | Farm# 46007, Year 1999 SCREEN14a |                                    |
| Crop  | Accrual Fertilizer & Lime | Accrual Seeds & Plants           | Accrual Spray, Other Crop Expenses |
| Hay Crop (silage & dry)                                   | \$ 5000                   | \$ 3500                          | \$ 1000                            |
| Corn (silage & grain)                                     | 12000                     | 4500                             | 6000                               |
| Pasture   | 500                       | 0                                | 0                                  |
| All Other Crops   | 750                       | 325                              | 1700                               |
| <b>Totals from Screen 13</b>                              | <b>\$ 18250</b>           | <b>\$ 8325</b>                   | <b>\$ 8700</b>                     |

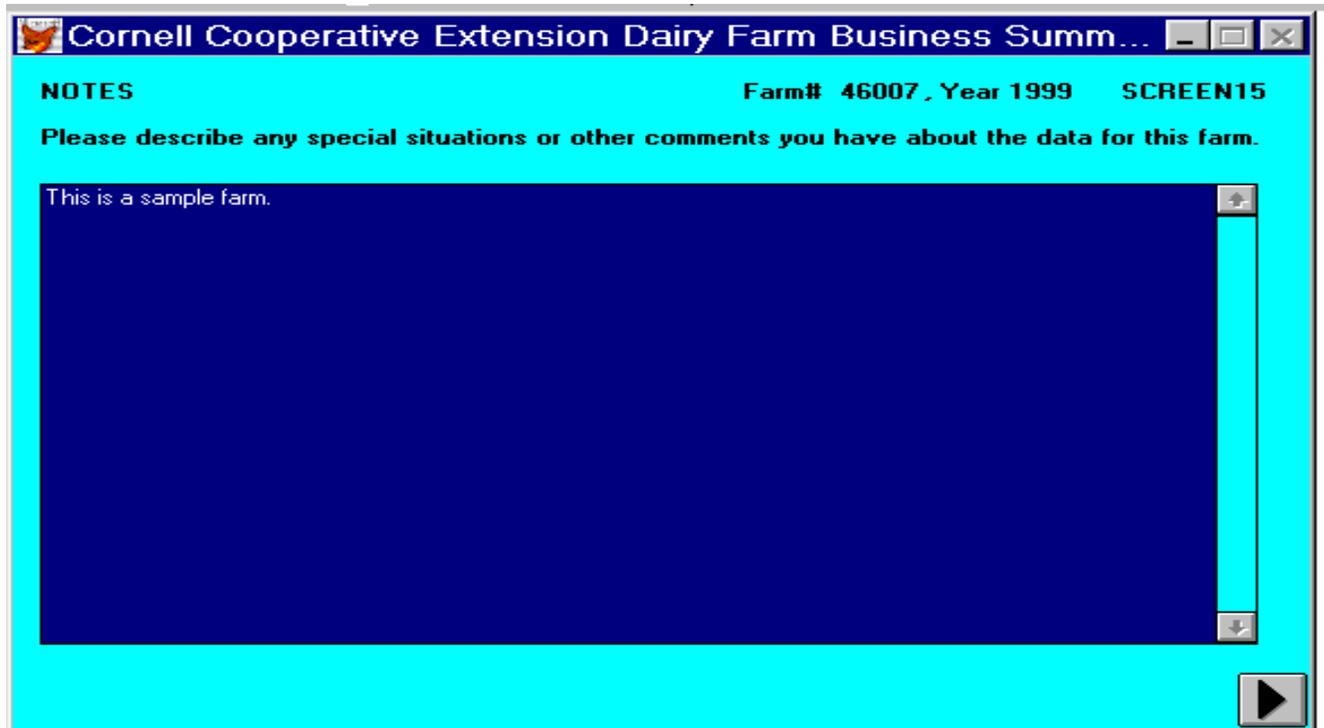
**OPTIONAL INPUT FOR DEFERRED TAX CALCULATIONS**  
 It will be assumed that: (1) farm assets not listed below will not significantly influence deferred tax liability  
 (2) all gain on machinery and purchased livestock is ordinary gain

Tax Basis (undepreciated balance) of: (as of December 31, 1999)

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Purchased livestock (included in livestock inventory, Screen 4)                | \$ 500        |
| Machinery & equipment (included in machinery inventory, Screen 2)              | \$ 150000     |
| Building & improvements (included in Real Estate inventory, Screen 5)          | \$ 55000      |
| Part that is single purpose livestock structure, silos, & grain bins (% or \$) | 0% OR \$ 3000 |
| Land (included in land and building inventory, Screen 5)                       | \$ 200000     |
| Operator residences (included in land & building inventory, Screen 5)          | \$ 25000      |
| Nonfarm real estate and stocks & bonds (if included in Screen 9)               | \$ 15000      |

| Cornell cooperative Extension Dairy Farm Business Summary                          |                |                                  |           |           |           |
|--|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| OPTIONAL INPUT FOR DEFERRED TAX CALCULATIONS cont.                                 |                | Farm# 46007, Year 1999 SCREEN14b |           |           |           |
| <u>Market Value of:</u>  |                |                                  |           |           |           |
| Operator residences (included in land & bldg. inventory, Screen 5)                 | \$ 50000       |                                  |           |           |           |
| Single purpose livestock structure, silos & grain bins (\$ or % of R.E. inventory) | 0% OR \$ 20000 |                                  |           |           |           |
| Purchased livestock (\$ or % or livestock inventory)                               | 0% OR \$ 500   |                                  |           |           |           |
| <u>Proprietorship:</u>   |                |                                  |           |           |           |
| Tax filing status  | 2              |                                  |           |           |           |
| Nonfarm income of operator on which self-employment tax was paid                   | \$ 0           |                                  |           |           |           |
| <u>Partnership Information:</u>  |                |                                  |           |           |           |
|  | Partner 1      | Partner 2                        | Partner 3 | Partner 4 | Partner 5 |
| Tax Filing Status  |                |                                  |           |           |           |
| Percent Share of Farm Adjusted Gross Income  | 0%             | 0%                               | 0%        | 0%        | 0%        |
| Percent Ownership of:  |                |                                  |           |           |           |
| Current Assets   | 0%             | 0%                               | 0%        | 0%        | 0%        |
| Livestock  | 0%             | 0%                               | 0%        | 0%        | 0%        |
| Machinery  | 0%             | 0%                               | 0%        | 0%        | 0%        |
| Real Estate  | 0%             | 0%                               | 0%        | 0%        | 0%        |
| Nonfarm Assets Listed  | 0%             | 0%                               | 0%        | 0%        | 0%        |
| Nonfarm Income of operator on which self-employment tax was paid                   | \$ 0           | \$ 0                             | \$ 0      | \$ 0      | \$ 0      |

The final screen, Screen 15, is used to enter notes about the farm's data. For example, if a farm is coded irregular in Screen 1, please explain the reason in Screen 15.



When data entry is completed, click the mouse on the proceed ➤ button to go back to the data entry menu.

### VERIFY THE DATA.

We all make typing mistakes occasionally. Verifying that the data are accurate is an important step that will reduce the embarrassment of having a farmer tell you that you typed one of his values incorrectly and printed out a "nonsense" summary for him. It is tempting to skip this step. The best advice is don't skip this step.

Use the Data Entry Menu option, "New Farm Input or Edit All Screens", to move through each screen for the farm, proofreading the data for errors. If an error is found click the mouse in the left portion of the data field until a vertical bar appears. Then type the correct value. When you press <enter>, any calculations on the screen will be calculated

CALCULATE AND PRINT FARM SUMMARY.<sup>5</sup>

You are now ready to calculate and print a dairy farm business summary. From the Main Menu select Single Farm Report by clicking on it with the mouse or by typing “R”.

The following screen will be displayed:

The “Year of Report” field is highlighted when you enter the Report Query screen. If the year is not correct for the report you want to print, type the correct year and press <enter>. (The “beep” indicates that the field is full.) The cursor moves to the “farm number” field. The farm number shown is for the farm you used last. If this is not the farm number you want to print a report for, type the correct farm number and press <enter>. The cursor moves to the “Title” field. If this is not the title you want printed on each page of the report, type the correct title and press <enter>. If you have not generated a report for this farm before, it is not necessary to click the “recalculate?” box. The calculations will be done automatically. If you have made corrections in the data, however, since it was last printed then do check the recalculate box. Click the mouse on the proceed ➤ button to perform the calculations for the farm report.

<sup>5</sup> See Appendix C for the procedure used to calculate costs of producing milk, ratios, and other factors that are printed on the following output.

When the calculations are completed, you will see the following report screen:

**Cornell Cooperative Extension Dairy Farm Business Summary**

**Generate  
Cornell Cooperative Extension  
Dairy Farm Business Summary  
Report**

**Year of report: 1999**                      **Farm number: 46007**

**Title: Farm No. 46007**

**CHOOSE PAGES** [dropdown menu]

**PREVIEW**                       **PRINT**                       **EXIT**                      [right arrow]

To choose the pages you want to view on the screen or print, click the mouse on the arrow (↓) of the drop-down box labeled “choose pages”. You may select “All” to print or view all the pages, or select a page description to print or view one page at a time.

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Progr.              | = Page 1, Progress of the Farm Business                    |
| Income              | = Page 2, Income Statement                                 |
| Inc.(cont.)         | = Page 3, Income Statement, continued                      |
| Bal.                | = Page 4, Balance Sheet                                    |
| Bal. Analy.         | = Page 5, Balance Sheet Analysis                           |
| Owner Equity        | = Page 6, Statement of Owner Equity                        |
| An. Cash Flow       | = Page 7, Annual Cash Flow Statement                       |
| Repaym. Analy.      | = Page 8, Repayment Analysis                               |
| Crop Analy.         | = Page 9, Cropping Program Analysis                        |
| Dairy Analy.        | = Page 10, Dairy Analysis                                  |
| Cap/Lab. Analy.     | = Page 11, Capital & Labor Efficiency Analysis             |
| Rec. & Exp.         | = Page 12, Receipts & Expenses per cow & per cwt.          |
| Opt. Cash Flow St.  | = Optional Annual Cash Flow Statement                      |
| Diagnostics         | = Diagnostic Page  |
| Opt. Cond. Bal. St. | = Condensed Balance Sheet Including Deferred Taxes         |
| Opt. Cash Flow wks. | = Optional Annual Cash Flow Worksheet                      |
| Screen 15 Notes     | = Notes about the farm Data that were entered in Screen 15 |

Once you have selected the page (or pages) to print or view, click the mouse in the box before "Preview" if you want to see the page on the screen before printing. An "X" will appear in the box. (To unselect "Preview", click in the box again, and the "X" goes away.) With the preview box checked, click on the proceed ➤ button to view the page on the screen. The page is difficult to read, so click the mouse on the "Zoom In" button. Then use the scroll bars along the bottom and right side of the window to view the part of the page you wish to read. Or, position the magnifying glass icon over the area of the page you want to view and click the mouse. When done viewing the page, click on the "OK" button. You will be prompted "Do you want to print this report?" Press <enter> to return to the Report Query screen. Type a "Y" to print the page you just viewed.

To print the page without first previewing it on the screen, click the mouse in the box before "Print", then click on the proceed ➤ button. The program will print to the port and printer that are specified in your Windows™ print manager.

To return to the main menu, click the mouse in the box in front of "Exit", then click on the proceed ➤ button.

### CHECK THE DIAGNOSTICS PAGE

The diagnostics page is a listing of data items that fall outside of "normal" ranges for that item. These unusual items may indicate data entry errors or simply unusual farm situations. Look over the diagnostics page. Refer to the section beginning on page 53 entitled, "Hints for Interpreting and Using Dairy Farm Business Summary Diagnostics". Initial each item and write an explanation as necessary on one copy. Send this copy to Cornell along with the diskette and check-in form to indicate that the record is correct. This will save everyone time and telephone calls spent verifying and correcting farm records.

### UPDATE OR DISPLAY A RECORD

Select the "Edit Farm Using Single Screens" option on the data entry menu to update a farm record. The program will take you to Screen 1, where the year and farm number are entered. The Screen 1 data will be displayed. Edit it if necessary. Click the mouse on "Screens" in the bar menu and select the screen to update. Use the cursor keys or mouse to move to the appropriate value and retype the new value over the old one. Important: If totals or calculated values appear on the screen, be sure to press return or use the ↓ arrow key to move out of the field that was updated so the calculated items will be recalculated. Close the screen when done updating by clicking on the proceed ➤ button. You may now move to another screen to make more changes in data or return to the main menu, by clicking on the proceed button in screen 1.

### SET NEW SCREEN DIRECTORY

It is possible to work with a different set of databases than those that are in your c:\dfbs\database directory (the default). Select "Set New Screen Directory" from the "Utilities Menu". In the space for "Screen Database Directory" enter a path name such as a: or c:\dfbs\data2, wherever the data files are that you want to work with (scrn\*.\*, old\*.\*, and wksht\*.\*). When you exit the DFBS program, the setting reverts to the default of c:\dfbs\database.

## DELETE A RECORD

To delete a farm record, select "Utility Menu " on the main menu. Select "Delete Farm From Tables" on the Utility Menu. You will be prompted for a year and farm number. You will be asked confirmation of the year and farm record to delete.

## APPEND FARM FILES TO DATABASE

Use the utility menu option, "Append Farms to Tables", when you want to add a farm record to the data that is in c:\dfbs\database (or wherever your screen directory is currently set). An existing farm record will not be overwritten. To **replace** a farm record first use "Delete Farm From Tables" to delete the farm, then add the farm using "Append". After entering the disk drive where the new records are to be retrieved, there will be a listing of the farms by year that are on the disk drive. Select one farm for one year by clicking the mouse on the farm number. A "√" will appear before the farm number. Select more than one farm by holding down the "Control" key and clicking the mouse on the farm numbers. Press "Escape" to continue or click the mouse outside the farm number list box.

## MAKE BACKUP COPIES OF THE DATA

To make a backup copy of your county/regional data, select "Utility Menu" from the main menu. Select "All Data Backup" on the utility menu. You will be prompted for the disk drive where the copied files should be stored. The files scrn\*.\*, old\*.\*, and wksht\*.\* will be copied from your data directory on the hard drive. Make a copy to a floppy disk to send to Cornell. Also, make a backup for your files.

## MAKE SELECTED COPY OF THE DATA

Use the utility menu option, "Selected Farm Copy" when you want to put one or more farms' data on a floppy disk. When prompted enter the disk drive and path where the selected farms' data should be stored. A list of the farms by year will be displayed. These are the farm records that are included in the scrn\*.\*, old\*.\*, and wksht\*.\* files in the c:\dfbs\database directory (or the data directory you are working with if you used "Set New Screen Directory"). Select one farm record by clicking the mouse on the farm number for the appropriate year. A "√" will appear before the farm number. Select more than one farm record by holding down the "Control" key while clicking the mouse on the farm numbers for the appropriate years. For example, to create a diskette with data for farm number 46007, select 46007 for 1996, 46007 for 1997, 46007 for 1998, and 46007 for 1999. This will provide the data necessary when printing the report for the "Progress of the Farm Business". After selecting the farm records, press "Escape" to continue or click the mouse outside the farm number list box. You will be prompted to enter a diskette if you haven't already done so, then press any key to continue. The files generated will be named scrn1.dbf, scrn1.cdx, scrn2.dbf, scrn2.cdx, etc.; the same filenames of the data in c:\dfbs\database. **If files by these same names already exist on your destination drive, they will be overwritten.**

## LIST SCREEN 1

Use the utility menu option, “List Screen 1”, to view the farm records included in the database. The year, farm number, farm name, and operator’s name are displayed for all the farms in the database. Use this utility to look up a farm number for a particular farm. To close the Screen 1 window, click the mouse on the control box next to “Screen 1 – Use File/Close to close window” and select “Close”. The control box is a red fox in Windows 95 or later. You are then given the option to print the list of farm records. Type “Y” for yes or “N” for no.

## PRINTKEY UTILITY

See the following website to download Printkey shareware that can be used with the DFBS program as well as other programs.

<http://www.geocities.com/~gigaman>

Download Light Version 5.10. You may need to rename it to PrintKey.zip for Ezip to recognize the file and unzip it. You may not have a problem if you use Winzip (also shareware). You can set various printer options in PrintKey and it will keep those settings until you change them (e.g. landscape at 125% of original). You can also set PrintKey to Direct Print so that it doesn’t open the Printkey main screen each time you hit the printscreen button. **DO NOT USE THE ESCAPE KEY OR ALT KEY IN PRINTKEY AS THESE BUTTONS MEAN SOMETHING IN DFBS.** The screen may take a while to print but you can go ahead to the next screen in DFBS by using the proceed button.

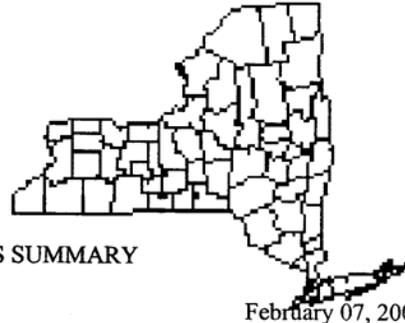
## EXIT

To leave the DFBS program, select "Exit to Operating System" on the main menu.

CORNELL COOPERATIVE EXTENSION  
 Prepared by DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURAL,  
 RESOURCE, AND MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS  
 CORNELL UNIVERSITY, Ithaca, New York

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_



1999 DAIRY FARM BUSINESS SUMMARY

Farm No. 46007

February 07, 2000

PROGRESS OF THE FARM BUSINESS

| SELECTED FACTORS                             | 1997      | 1998      | 1999      |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Size of Business</b>                      |           |           |           |
| Avg # of cows                                | 137       | 147       | 157       |
| Avg # of heifers                             | 90        | 95        | 101       |
| Milk sold, lbs.                              | 2805230   | 3200000   | 3500000   |
| Worker equiv.                                | 3.75      | 5.00      | 5.00      |
| Total tillable acres                         | 450       | 450       | 450       |
| <b>Rates of Production</b>                   |           |           |           |
| Milk sold per cow, lbs.                      | 20476     | 21769     | 22293     |
| Hay DM per acre, tons                        | 3.7       | 3.8       | 3.4       |
| Corn silage per acre, tons                   | 18.2      | 18.2      | 18.9      |
| <b>Labor Efficiency</b>                      |           |           |           |
| Cows per worker                              | 37        | 29        | 31        |
| Milk sold per worker, lbs.                   | 748061    | 640000    | 700000    |
| <b>Cost Control</b>                          |           |           |           |
| Grain & conc. purch. as % milk sales         | 28%       | 23%       | 29%       |
| Dairy feed & crop exp. per cwt. milk         | \$ 4.78   | \$ 4.81   | \$ 5.15   |
| Labor and mach. costs per cow                | \$ 1141   | \$ 1233   | \$ 1437   |
| Operating cost of prod. milk per cwt.        | \$ 10.92  | \$ 10.63  | \$ 11.01  |
| <b>Capital Efficiency (average for year)</b> |           |           |           |
| Farm capital per cow                         | \$ 6423   | \$ 5999   | \$ 6235   |
| Machinery and equipment per cow              | \$ 1387   | \$ 1252   | \$ 1413   |
| Asset turnover ratio                         | 0.43      | 0.57      | 0.52      |
| <b>Profitability</b>                         |           |           |           |
| Net farm income w/o apprec.                  | \$ 18700  | \$ 102950 | \$ 6100   |
| Net farm income w/ appreciation              | \$ 13700  | \$ 111950 | \$ 24250  |
| Labor & management income per op/mgr         | \$ -9396  | \$ 33005  | \$ -17692 |
| Rate return on equity capital w/apprec.      | -15.9%    | 10.6%     | -13.2%    |
| Rate return on all capital w/apprec.         | -5.1%     | 8.3%      | -1.5%     |
| <b>Financial Summary</b>                     |           |           |           |
| Farm net worth, end year                     | \$ 343324 | \$ 387696 | \$ 407634 |
| Debt to asset ratio                          | 0.61      | 0.56      | 0.60      |
| Farm debt per cow                            | \$ 3621   | \$ 3350   | \$ 3999   |
| Debt coverage ratio                          | 0.80      | 1.43      | 0.82      |

PARTNERSHIP , ON-FARM COMPUTER , OWNER , FULL-TIME , DAIRY \*

Farm No. 46007

Page 2

February 07, 2000

## INCOME STATEMENT

| EXPENSES                      | Cash<br>Amount paid | Change in Invent.*<br>- or Prepaid Exp. | Changes in Accts<br>+ Payable** | Accrual<br>= Expenses |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Hired Labor                   | \$ 48750            | \$ 0 <<                                 | \$ 0                            | \$ 48750              |
| Feed                          |                     |   |                                 |                       |
| Dairy grain & conc.           | 110000              | 400                                     | 15325                           | 124925                |
| Dairy roughage                | 20000               | -200                                    | 0                               | 20200                 |
| Nondairy                      | 0                   | 0                                       | 0                               | 0                     |
| Machinery                     |                     |   |                                 |                       |
| Mach. hire, rent/lease        | 9300                | 0 <<                                    | 0                               | 9300                  |
| Machinery repairs/veh.        | 40200               | 0                                       | 0                               | 40200                 |
| Fuel, oil & grease            | 14000               | 0                                       | -200                            | 13800                 |
| Livestock                     |                     |   |                                 |                       |
| Replacement livestock         | 500                 | 0 <<                                    | 0                               | 500                   |
| Breeding                      | 5000                | -300                                    | 0                               | 5300                  |
| Veterinary & medicine         | 10650               | 100                                     | -2200                           | 8350                  |
| Milk marketing                | 8400                | 0 <<                                    | 0                               | 8400                  |
| Bedding                       | 5000                | 50                                      | 0                               | 4950                  |
| Milking supplies              | 4000                | -25                                     | 0                               | 4025                  |
| Cattle lease/rent             | 960                 | 0 <<                                    | 0                               | 960                   |
| Custom boarding               | 7000                | 100 <<                                  | 0                               | 6900                  |
| bST expense                   | 4000                | -25                                     | 0                               | 4025                  |
| Other livestock expense       | 440                 | 0                                       | 0                               | 440                   |
| Crops                         |                     |   |                                 |                       |
| Fertilizer & lime             | 17000               | -1250                                   | 0                               | 18250                 |
| Seeds & plants                | 8300                | -25                                     | 0                               | 8325                  |
| Spray, other crop exp.        | 8000                | -700                                    | 0                               | 8700                  |
| Real Estate                   |                     |   |                                 |                       |
| Land/bldg/fence repair        | 6000                | -300                                    | 22000                           | 28300                 |
| Taxes                         | 8500                | 0 <<                                    | 0                               | 8500                  |
| Rent & lease                  | 9600                | 0 <<                                    | 0                               | 9600                  |
| Other                         |                     |   |                                 |                       |
| Insurance                     | 4000                | 0 <<                                    | 0                               | 4000                  |
| Utilities (farm share)        | 13800               | 0 <<                                    | 25                              | 13825                 |
| Interest paid                 | 38130               | 0 <<                                    | 0                               | 38130                 |
| Miscellaneous                 | 5000                | 680                                     | 0                               | 4320                  |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING</b>        | <b>\$ 406530</b>    | <b>\$ -1495</b>                         | <b>\$ 34950</b>                 | <b>\$ 442975</b>      |
| Expansion livestock           | \$ 0                | \$ 0 <<                                 | \$ 0                            | \$ 0                  |
| Machinery depreciation        |                     |   |                                 | \$ 34000              |
| Building depreciation         |                     |   |                                 | \$ 10000              |
| <b>TOTAL ACCRUAL EXPENSES</b> |                     |   |                                 | <b>\$ 486975</b>      |

\*Changes in inventory include net amounts of items used out of purchased inventory in this year (negative change is amt. inventory declined, positive change is amt. inventory increased). Changes in prepaid expenses, (noted by << above) apply to non-inventory categories (positive change is amt. pre-pymnt increased).

\*\*Unpaid items or services used or added to inventory during the year.

Farm No. 46007

Page 3

February 07, 2000

## INCOME STATEMENT (continued)

| RECEIPTS                      | Cash<br>Receipts | +         | Change in<br>Inventory* | +         | Changes in Accts<br>Receivable | =         | Accrual<br>Receipts |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Milk sales                    | \$ 437500        |           |                         |           | \$ -2151                       |           | \$ 435349           |
| Dairy cattle                  | 20400            | \$        | -1300                   |           | 0                              |           | 19100               |
| Dairy calves                  | 4500             |           |                         |           | 0                              |           | 4500                |
| Other livestock               | 0                |           | 0                       |           | 0                              |           | 0                   |
| Crops                         | 12500            |           | 10550                   |           | -2024                          |           | 21026               |
| Gov't receipts                | 10950            |           | 0**                     |           | 0                              |           | 10950               |
| Custom machine work           | 3500             |           |                         |           | -1000                          |           | 2500                |
| Gas tax refund                | 700              |           |                         |           | 0                              |           | 700                 |
| Other                         | 0                |           |                         |           | 0                              |           | 0                   |
| -Noncash capital transfer     |                  |           | 1050***                 |           |                                |           | 1050                |
| <b>TOTAL ACCRUAL RECEIPTS</b> | <b>\$ 490050</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>8200</b>             | <b>\$</b> | <b>-5175</b>                   | <b>\$</b> | <b>493075</b>       |

\*Change in lvstk inv. w/o apprec. &amp; total change in grown feeds inv.

\*\*Change in advanced government receipts.

\*\*\*Gifts &amp; inheritances of cattle &amp; crops to the farm business.

## PROFITABILITY ANALYSIS

|  | Without<br>Apprec. | +  | Appreci-<br>ation | =         | With<br>Apprec.             |
|--|--------------------|----|-------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| <b>RETURN TO OPERATOR(S) &amp; FAMILY LABOR<br/>UNPAID, MGMT., &amp; EQUITY CAPITAL:</b> |                    |    |                   |           |                             |
| Total Accrual Receipts   | \$ 493075          |    |                   |           |                             |
| Livestock Appreciation   |                    | \$ | 15375             |           |                             |
| Machinery Appreciation   |                    |    | -6200             |           |                             |
| Real Estate Appreciation   |                    |    | 8250              |           |                             |
| Other Stock/Cert. Appreciation   |                    |    | 725               |           |                             |
| - Total Accrual Expenses   | \$ 486975          |    |                   | \$        | 511225                      |
| <b>= NET FARM INCOME</b>   | <b>\$ 6100</b>     |    |                   | <b>\$</b> | <b>24250</b>                |
| <b>RETURN TO OPERATOR(S) LABOR &amp; MANAGEMENT</b>                                      |                    |    |                   |           |                             |
| Net farm income  | \$ 6100            |    |                   |           |                             |
| - Family Labor Unpaid @ \$ 1800/mo.  | 21600              |    |                   |           |                             |
| - Interest on \$ 397665 Average<br>Equity Capital @ 5% Real Rate                         | 19883              |    |                   |           |                             |
| <b>= LABOR &amp; MANAGEMENT INCOME PER FARM</b>  | <b>\$ -35383</b>   |    |                   |           |                             |
| <b>LABOR &amp; MANAGEMENT INC. PER OP./MGR.</b>  | <b>\$ -17692</b>   |    |                   |           | <b>(2.00 Operator/Farm)</b> |
| <b>RETURN TO EQUITY CAPITAL:</b>   |                    |    |                   |           |                             |
| Net farm income  | \$ 6100            |    |                   | \$        | 24250                       |
| - Family Labor Unpaid @ \$ 1800/mo.  | 21600              |    |                   |           | 21600                       |
| - Value of Operator's Labor & Management   | 55000              |    |                   |           | 55000                       |
| <b>= RETURN TO EQUITY CAPITAL</b>  | <b>\$ -70500</b>   |    |                   | <b>\$</b> | <b>-52350</b>               |
| Rate of Return on Equity Capital   | -17.73%            |    |                   |           | -13.16%                     |
| <b>RETURN TO ALL CAPITAL:</b>  |                    |    |                   |           |                             |
| Return to Equity Capital   | \$ -70500          |    |                   | \$        | -52350                      |
| + Interest Paid  | 38130              |    |                   |           | 38130                       |
| <b>= RETURN TO ALL CAPITAL</b>   | <b>\$ -32370</b>   |    |                   | <b>\$</b> | <b>-14220</b>               |
| Rate of Return on All Capital  | -3.31%             |    |                   |           | -1.45%                      |
| Net Farm Income from Operations Ratio  | 0.01               |    |                   |           |                             |

Farm No. 46007

Page 4

February 07, 2000

## 1999 BALANCE SHEET

| FARM BUSINESS                    |           |            |                           |           |           |
|----------------------------------|-----------|------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| ASSETS                           |           |            | LIABILITIES & NET WORTH   |           |           |
|                                  | Jan. 1    | Dec. 31    |                           | Jan. 1    | Dec. 31   |
| <u>CURRENT</u>                   |           |            |                           |           |           |
| Farm cash, chkg & savings        | \$ 3500   | \$ 875     | Accounts payable          | \$ 15050  | \$ 50000  |
| Accts. rec.                      | 35000     | 29825      | Operating Debt            |           |           |
| Prepaid exp.                     | 300       | 400        | Mach.                     | 2000      | 2500      |
| Feed/supplies                    | 101620    | 110575     |                           | 0         | 0         |
|                                  |           |            |                           | 0         | 0         |
| Total                            | \$ 140420 | \$ 141675  | Short term:               |           |           |
|                                  |           |            | FC                        | 27000     | 30000     |
|                                  |           |            | Advanced Gov. Rec.        | 500       | 500       |
|                                  |           |            | Current portion:          |           |           |
|                                  |           |            | Intermediate              | 28727     | 27434     |
|                                  |           |            | Long Term                 | -2304     | 2652      |
|                                  |           |            | Total                     | \$ 70973  | \$ 113086 |
| <u>INTERMEDIATE</u>              |           |            |                           |           |           |
| Dairy Cows:                      |           |            | <u>INTERMEDIATE</u>       |           |           |
| owned                            | \$ 120000 | \$ 126500  | FC                        | \$ 92244  | \$ 52662  |
| leased                           | 1297      | 226        | First Bank                | 95003     | 91358     |
| Heifers                          | 54800     | 62375      | Mach.                     | 38025     | 138087    |
| Bulls/other lvstk.               | 0         | 0          |                           |           |           |
| Mach/eq owned                    | 188000    | 250000     | Financial lease           |           |           |
| Mach/eq leased                   | 5461      | 285        | (Cattle/mach.)            | 6758      | 511       |
|                                  |           |            | FCB Stock                 | 2000      | 1500      |
| FCB Stock                        | 2000      | 1500       | Total                     | \$ 234030 | \$ 284118 |
| Other stock & cert.              | 25        | 25         |                           |           |           |
| Total                            | \$ 371583 | \$ 440911  | <u>LONG TERM</u>          |           |           |
|                                  |           |            | FC                        | 204304    | 195748    |
| <u>LONG TERM</u>                 |           |            |                           |           |           |
| Land/buildings:                  |           |            | Fin. lease (struc)        | 33436     | 26891     |
| owned                            | 385000    | 418000     | Total                     | \$ 237740 | \$ 222639 |
| leased                           | 33436     | 26891      | Total Farm Liab.          | \$ 542743 | \$ 619843 |
| Total                            | \$ 418436 | \$ 444891  | FARM NET WORTH            | \$ 387696 | \$ 407634 |
| Total Farm Assets                | \$ 930439 | \$ 1027477 | <u>NONFARM</u>            |           |           |
|                                  |           |            | Nonfarm Assets            | Jan. 1    | Dec. 31   |
|                                  |           |            | Pers. cash/chkg/saving    | \$ 12000  | \$ 11000  |
|                                  |           |            | Cash value of life insur. | 6000      | 6200      |
|                                  |           |            | Nonfarm real estate       | 10500     | 11000     |
|                                  |           |            | Auto (personal share)     | 14280     | 12860     |
|                                  |           |            | Stocks & bonds            | 7000      | 8500      |
|                                  |           |            | Household furnishings     | 8000      | 8000      |
|                                  |           |            | All other                 | 0         | 0         |
| Total Nonfarm                    | \$ 57780  | \$ 57560   | Nonfarm Liabilities       | Jan. 1    | Dec. 31   |
|                                  |           |            |                           | \$ 0      | \$ 5000   |
|                                  |           |            | Nonfarm Net Worth         | \$ 57780  | \$ 52560  |
| <u>FARM &amp; NONFARM</u>        |           |            |                           |           |           |
| Total Farm & Nonfarm Assets      | \$ 988219 | \$ 1085037 |                           |           |           |
| Total Farm & Nonfarm Liabilities | \$ 542743 | \$ 624843  |                           |           |           |
| FARM & NONFARM NET WORTH         | \$ 445476 | \$ 460194  |                           |           |           |

Farm No. 46007

Page 5

February 07, 2000

## BALANCE SHEET ANALYSIS

| Financial Ratios      |                      | Farm Business               | Farm & Nonfarm |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Percent equity        |                      | 40 %                        | 42 %           |
| Debt to asset ratios: | Total                | 0.60                        | 0.58           |
|                       | Long-term            | 0.50                        |                |
|                       | Intermediate/current | 0.68                        |                |
| Leverage ratio        |                      | 1.52                        |                |
| Current Ratio:        |                      | 1.25                        |                |
| Working Capital:      | \$ 28589             | As % of Total Expenses: 6 % |                |

Debt Analysis

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| Accounts payable as percent of total debt      | 8 %   |
| Long-term debt as a % of total debt            | 36 %  |
| Current & intermediate debt as % of total debt | 64 %  |
| Cost of term debt (weighted average)           | 9.8 % |

| <u>Debt Levels</u>       | <u>Per Cow</u> | <u>Per Tillable Acre Owned</u> |
|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Total farm debt          | \$ 3999        | \$ 2066                        |
| Long term debt           | 1436           | 742                            |
| Intermediate + Long-term | 3269           | 1689                           |
| Intermediate + Current   | 2563           | 1324                           |

| <u>Farm Inventory</u>      | <u>Real Estate</u> | <u>Machinery &amp; Equipment</u> | <u>Livestock</u> | <u>Feed &amp; Supplies</u> |
|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Beginning of Year          | \$ 385000          | \$ 188000                        | \$ 174800        | \$ 101620                  |
| Purchases                  | 40000 *            | 100000                           |                  |                            |
| + Noncash Transfer to Farm | 10000              | 2500                             |                  |                            |
| - Lost Capital             | 5000               |                                  |                  |                            |
| - Net Sales                | 10250              | 300                              |                  |                            |
| - Depreciation             | 10000              | 34000                            |                  |                            |
| = Net Investment           | 24750              | 68200                            | -1300 **         |                            |
| Appreciation               | 8250               | -6200                            | 15375            |                            |
| End of Year                | \$ 418000          | \$ 250000                        | \$ 188875        | \$ 110575                  |

\* \$ 12000 Land + \$ 28000 Building

\*\* See page 10, "Dairy Inventory Analysis", for dairy cow and heifer inventory detail.

Farm No. 46007

Page 6

February 07, 2000

## STATEMENT OF OWNER EQUITY (RECONCILIATION)

|  | FARM BUSINESS    |                   |
|--|------------------|-------------------|
| Beginning of year farm net worth   |                  | \$ 387696         |
| Net farm income without appreciation   | \$ 6100          |                   |
| + Nonfarm cash income  | + 26500          |                   |
| - Personal withdrawals and family expenditures<br>excluding nonfarm borrowings | - 41960          |                   |
| RETAINED EARNINGS  | =                | +\$ -9360         |
| Nonfarm noncash transfers to farm  | \$ 13550         |                   |
| + Cash used in business from nonfarm capital                                   | + 2600           |                   |
| - Note/mortgage from farm real est. sold (nonfarm)                             | - 0              |                   |
| CONTRIBUTED/WITHDRAWN CAPITAL  | =                | +\$ 16150         |
| Appreciation   | \$ 18150         |                   |
| - Lost captial   | - 5000           |                   |
| CHANGE IN VALUATION EQUITY   |                  | +\$ 13150         |
| IMBALANCE/ERROR  |                  | -\$ 2             |
| End of year farm net worth   |                  | =\$ 407634        |
| Change in net worth with appreciation  |                  | \$ 19938          |
|  | Farm<br>Business | Farm &<br>Nonfarm |
| Change in net worth  |                  |                   |
| Without appreciation   | \$ 1788          |                   |
| With appreciation  | \$ 19938         | \$ 14718          |

The Statement of Owner Equity has two purposes: It allows (1) verification that the accrual income statement and market value balance sheet are interrelated and consistent (in accountants' terms, they reconcile) and (2) identification of the causes of change in equity that occurred on the farm during the year. The Statement of Owner Equity allows you to determine to what degree the change in equity was caused by (1) earnings from the business, and nonfarm income, in excess of withdrawals being retained in the business (called retained earnings), (2) outside capital being invested in the business or farm capital being removed from the business (called contributed/withdrawn capital), and (3) increases or decreases in the value (price) of assets owned by the business (called change in valuation equity).

Farm No. 46007

Page 7

February 07, 2000

---

**ANNUAL CASH FLOW STATEMENT**


---

**CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES**

|  |                   |          |
|--|-------------------|----------|
| Cash farm receipts   | \$ 490050         |          |
| - Cash farm expenses   | 406530            |          |
| = Net cash farm income   | <u>          </u> | \$ 83520 |
| Personal withdrawals & family expenses,<br>including nonfarm debt payments | 47960             |          |
| - Nonfarm income   | 26500             |          |
| - Net cash withdrawals from the farm                                       | <u>          </u> | \$ 21460 |
| = Net Provided by Operating Activities                                     |                   | \$ 62060 |

**CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES**

|  |                   |            |
|--|-------------------|------------|
| Sale of assets: machinery              | \$ 300            |            |
| + real estate                          | 10250             |            |
| + other stock cert.                    | 1725              |            |
| = Total asset sales                    | <u>          </u> | \$ 12275   |
| Capital purchases: expansion livestock | 0                 |            |
| + machinery                            | 100000            |            |
| + real estate                          | 40000             |            |
| + other stock cert.                    | 1000              |            |
| - Total invested in farm assets        | <u>          </u> | \$ 141000  |
| = Net Provided by Investing Activities |                   | \$ -128725 |

**CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES**

|  |                   |           |
|--|-------------------|-----------|
| Money borrowed (inter. & long term)          | \$ 100000         |           |
| + Money borrowed (short term)                | 30000             |           |
| + Increase in operating debt                 | 500               |           |
| + Cash from nonfarm capital used in business | 2600              |           |
| + Money borrowed (nonfarm)                   | 6000              |           |
| = Cash inflow from financing                 | <u>          </u> | \$ 139100 |
| Principal payments (inter. & long-term)      | 48060             |           |
| + Principal payments (short term)            | 27000             |           |
| + Decrease in operating debt                 | 0                 |           |
| - Cash outflow for financing                 | <u>          </u> | \$ 75060  |
| = Net Provided by Financing Activities       |                   | \$ 64040  |

**CASH FLOW FROM RESERVES**

|   |            |         |
|---|------------|---------|
| Beginning farm cash, checking & savings | \$ 3500    |         |
| - Ending farm cash, checking & savings  | <u>875</u> |         |
| = Net Provided from Reserves            |            | \$ 2625 |
| <b>IMBALANCE (ERROR)</b>                |            | \$ 0    |

---

## REPAYMENT ANALYSIS

| <u>Debt Payments</u>             | Planned<br>for 1999 * | Made in<br>1999 | Planned<br>for 2000 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Long term                        | \$ 18000              | \$ 21100        | \$ 20400            |
| Intermediate term                | 52800                 | 63090           | 58800               |
| Short term                       | 18000                 | 28800           | 30000               |
| Operating (net reduction)        | 0                     | 0               | 1500                |
| Accounts payable (net reduction) | 0                     | 0               | 20000               |
| Total                            | \$ 88800              | \$ 112990       | \$ 130700           |
| (% made of planned = 127 % )     |                       |                 |                     |
| Per cow                          | \$ 566                | \$ 720          |                     |
| Per cwt 1999 milk                | \$ 2.54               | \$ 3.23         |                     |
| Percent of total 1999 receipts   | 18 %                  | 23 %            |                     |
| Percent of 1999 milk receipts    | 20 %                  | 26 %            |                     |

\* If on Business Summary in 1998

| <u>Cash Flow Coverage Ratio</u>         |           | <u>Debt Coverage Ratio</u>             |         |
|---|-----------|--|---------|
| Cash Farm Receipts                      | \$ 490050 | Net Farm Income (w/o apprec.)          | \$ 6100 |
| - Cash Farm Expenses                    | 406530    | + Depreciation                         | 44000   |
| + Interest Paid (cash)                  | 38130     | + Interest Paid (accrual)              | 38130   |
| - Net Personal Withdrawals from Farm**  | 15460     | - Net Personal Withdrawals from Farm** | 15460   |
| (A) = Amount Available for Debt Service | 106190    | (A') = Repayment Capacity              | 72770   |
| (B) = Debt Payments Planned for 1999    | 88800     | (B) = Debt Payments Planned for 1999   | 88800   |
| (A/B) Cash Flow Coverage                |           | (A'/B) Debt Coverage                   |         |
| Ratio for 1999                          | 1.20      | Ratio for 1999                         | 0.82    |

\*\* Personal withdrawals &amp; family expenditures less nonfarm income and nonfarm money borrowed.

Farm No. 46007

Page 9

February 07, 2000

## CROPPING PROGRAM ANALYSIS

| LAND                | OWNED | RENTED | TOTAL |
|---------------------|-------|--------|-------|
| Tillable            | 300   | 150    | 450   |
| Nontillable Pasture | 10    | 0      | 10    |
| Other Nontillable   | 13    | 0      | 13    |
| Total               | 323   | 150    | 473   |

| CROP YIELDS               | ACRES | TOTAL PRODUCTION | PRODUCTION PER ACRE |
|---------------------------|-------|------------------|---------------------|
| Dry hay                   |       | 246 Tons DM      |                     |
| Hay crop silage           |       | 360 Tons DM      |                     |
| Total Hay Crop Production | 180   | 606 Tons DM      | 3.37 Tons DM        |
| Corn silage               | 110   | 2080 Tons        | 18.91 Tons          |
|                           |       | 728 Tons DM      | 6.62 Tons DM        |
| Other forage              | 0     | 0 Tons DM        | 0.00 Tons DM        |
| Total Forage              | 290   | 1334 Tons DM     | 4.60 Tons DM        |
| Corn grain                | 100   | 11148 Bushels    | 111.48 Bushels      |
| Oats                      | 15    | 900 Bushels      | 60.00 Bushels       |
| Wheat                     | 15    | 800 Bushels      | 53.33 Bushels       |
| Other crops               | 0     |                  |                     |
| Tillable pasture          | 30    |                  |                     |
| Idle tillable land        | 0     |                  |                     |
| Total tillable acres      | 450   |                  |                     |

## CROP RELATED ACCRUAL EXPENSES

| CROP EXPENSES           | TOTAL PER TILL. ACRE | ALL CORN PER ACRE | CORN SILAGE /TON DM | CORN GRAIN/ DRY SHELL BU |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Fert. & lime            | \$ 40.56             | \$ 57.14          | \$ 8.63             | \$ 0.51                  |
| Seeds & plants          | 18.50                | 21.43             | 3.24                | 0.19                     |
| Spray & other crop exp. | 19.33                | 28.57             | 4.32                | 0.26                     |
| Total Crop Expense      | \$ 78.39             | \$ 107.14         | \$ 16.19            | \$ 0.96                  |

## ---HAY CROP---

| CROP EXPENSES           | PER ACRE | PER TON DM |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| Fert. & lime            | \$ 27.78 | \$ 8.25    |
| Seeds & plants          | 19.44    | 5.78       |
| Spray & other crop exp. | 5.56     | 1.65       |
| Total Crop Expense      | \$ 52.78 | \$ 15.68   |

## ---PASTURE CROP---

| PER TILL. ACRE | PER TOTAL ACRE |
|----------------|----------------|
| \$ 16.67       | \$ 12.50       |
| 0.00           | 0.00           |
| 0.00           | 0.00           |
| \$ 16.67       | \$ 12.50       |

| MACHINERY                        | TOTAL     | PER TILLABLE ACRE |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Fuel, oil & grease               | \$ 13800  | \$ 30.67          |
| Mach. repair & farm vehicle exp. | 40200     | 89.33             |
| Machine hire, rent & lease       | 9300      | 20.67             |
| Interest ( 0.05 )                | 11094     | 24.65             |
| Depreciation                     | 34000     | 75.56             |
| Total Machinery Cost             | \$ 108394 | \$ 240.88         |

## CROP/COW FACTORS

|                                     |      |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| Total Tillable Acres per Cow        | 2.87 |
| Total Forage Acres per Cow          | 1.85 |
| Harvested Forage Dry Matter per cow | 8.50 |

## ROTATIONAL GRAZING

Farm No. 46007

Page 10

February 07, 2000

## DAIRY ANALYSIS

| Dairy Inventory                   | Dairy Cows |           | Bred |          | Open |          | Calves |          |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------|------|----------|------|----------|--------|----------|
|                                   | No.        | Value     | No.  | Value    | No.  | Value    | No.    | Value    |
| Beg. of year                      | 120        | \$ 120000 | 25   | \$ 21250 | 21   | \$ 11550 | 55     | \$ 22000 |
| + Change in Inv.<br>(w/o apprec.) |            | -5000     |      | 4250     |      | -550     |        | 0        |
| + Appreciation                    |            | 11500     |      | 1500     |      | 1000     |        | 1375     |
| =End of year                      | 115        | \$ 126500 | 30   | \$ 27000 | 20   | \$ 12000 | 55     | \$ 23375 |
| Total End<br>(incl. leased)       | 155        |           |      |          |      |          |        |          |
| Average Number                    | 157        |           |      |          |      |          |        |          |

101 All Age Groups

| Milk Production         |                  | Animals Leaving the Herd | Number | Percent |
|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------|---------|
| Total milk sold         | 3500000 lbs.     | Cows sold for beef       | 3      | 1.9     |
| Milk sold per cow       | 22293 lbs.       | Cows sold for dairy      | 5      | 3.2     |
| Average milk plant test | 3.70 % butterfat | Cows died                | 2      | 1.3     |
|                         |                  | Culling Rate             |        | 3.2     |

| Accrual Receipts From Dairy    | Total     | Per Cow | Per Cwt. |
|--------------------------------|-----------|---------|----------|
| Milk                           | \$ 435349 | \$ 2773 | \$ 12.44 |
| Dairy Cattle (including culls) | 19100     | 122     | 0.55     |
| Dairy Calves                   | 4500      | 29      | 0.13     |
| Total                          | \$ 458949 | \$ 2924 | \$ 13.12 |
| Net Milk Receipts              | \$ 426949 | \$ 2719 | \$ 12.20 |

| Accrual Costs and Profitability          | Total     | Per Cow | Per Cwt. |
|--|-----------|---------|----------|
| Operating cost of producing milk         | \$ 385249 | \$ 2454 | \$ 11.01 |
| Purchased inputs cost of producing milk* | 429249    | 2734    | 12.26    |
| Total cost of producing milk             | 525732    | 3349    | 15.02    |
| Net Farm Income with apprec.             | 24250     | 154     | 0.69     |
| Net Farm Income without apprec.          | 6100      | 39      | 0.17     |

| Dairy Related Accrual Expenses                          | Total     | Per Cow | Per Cwt. |
|---|-----------|---------|----------|
| Purchased dairy grain & concentrates                    | \$ 124925 | \$ 796  | \$ 3.57  |
| Purchased dairy roughage                                | 20200     | 129     | 0.58     |
| Total Purchased Dairy Feed                              | 145125    | 924     | 4.15     |
| Purchased grain & concentrates<br>as % of milk receipts | 29%       |         |          |
| Purchased feed and crop exp.                            | \$ 180400 | \$ 1149 | \$ 5.15  |
| Purchased feed and crop exp.<br>as % of milk receipts   | 41%       |         |          |
| Breeding  | \$ 5300   | \$ 34   | \$ 0.15  |
| Veterinary & medicine                                   | 8350      | 53      | 0.24     |
| Milk marketing  | 8400      | 54      | 0.24     |
| Bedding   | 4950      | 32      | 0.14     |
| Milking supplies  | 4025      | 26      | 0.12     |
| Cattle lease  | 960       | 6       | 0.03     |
| Custom boarding   | 6900      | 44      | 0.20     |
| bST expense   | 4025      | 26      | 0.12     |
| Other livestock expense                                 | 440       | 3       | 0.01     |

Testing Service , Herringbone, conventional , Freestall , 3x/day ,

bST Usage = &lt;25%

\*Total cost of producing milk excluding unpaid family labor and operator's labor, management and capital.

Farm No. 46007

Page 11

February 07, 2000

## CAPITAL &amp; LABOR EFFICIENCY ANALYSIS

Capital Efficiency (Average for Year)

|                    | <u>Per Worker</u> | <u>Per Cow</u> | <u>Per Tillable Acre</u> | <u>Per Tillable Acre Owned</u> |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Farm Capital       | 195792            | 6235           | 2175                     | 3263                           |
| Real Estate        |                   | 2749           |                          | 1439                           |
| Machinery & equip. | 44375             | 1413           | 493                      |                                |

Ratios

| <u>Asset Turnover</u> | <u>Operating Expense</u> | <u>Interest Expense</u> | <u>Depreciation Expense</u> |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 0.52                  | 0.82                     | 0.08                    | 0.09                        |

| <u>Labor Force</u> | <u>Months</u> | <u>Age</u> | <u>Years of Education</u> | <u>Value of Labor &amp; Mgmt.</u> |
|--------------------|---------------|------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Operator number 1  | 13.0          | 45         | 14                        | 25000                             |
| Operator number 2  | 13.0          | 47         | 16                        | 30000                             |
| Operator number 3  |               |            |                           |                                   |
| Operator number 4  |               |            |                           |                                   |
| Operator number 5  |               |            |                           |                                   |
| Operator number 6  |               |            |                           |                                   |

|               |      |
|---------------|------|
| Family paid   | 0.0  |
| Family unpaid | 12.0 |
| Hired         | 22.0 |

Total 60.0 / 12 = 5.00 Worker Equivalent  
2.00 Operator/Manager Equivalent

| <u>Labor Efficiency</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Per Worker</u> |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Cows, average no.       | 157          | 31                |
| Milk sold, lbs.         | 3500000      | 700000            |
| Tillable acres          | 450          | 90                |
| Work Units              | 1575         | 315               |

| <u>Labor Cost</u>               | <u>Total</u> | <u>Per Cow</u> | <u>Per Cwt.</u> |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Value of Operator (s)           |              |                |                 |
| Labor (\$ 1800 /month)*         | \$ 46800     | \$ 298         | \$ 1.34         |
| Family unpaid (\$ 1800 /month)* | 21600        | 138            | 0.62            |
| Hired                           | 48750        | 311            | 1.39            |
| Total Labor                     | \$ 117150    | \$ 746         | \$ 3.35         |
| Machinery Cost (see page 9)     | \$ 108394    | \$ 690         | \$ 3.10         |
| Total Labor & Machinery Costs   | \$ 225544    | \$ 1437        | \$ 6.44         |

Hired labor expense per hired worker equivalent\$ 26591  
Hired labor expense as % of milk sales: 11.2%

\*When comparing to previous years data, please note 1995 constants used in calculations were \$1450/month for both the Value of Operator(s) Labor and Unpaid Family Labor. In 1996, these values were \$1500/month, in 1997 = \$1550/month, and in 1998 = \$1600/month.

Farm No. 46007

Page 12

February 07, 2000

## RECEIPTS AND EXPENSES PER COW AND PER CWT, 1997 - 1999

| Item                          | 1997    |          | 1998    |          | 1999    |          |
|-------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
|                               | Per Cow | Per Cwt. | Per Cow | Per Cwt. | Per Cow | Per Cwt. |
| Average Number of Cows        | 137     |          | 147     |          | 157     |          |
| Cwt. of Milk Sold             |         | 28052    |         | 32000    |         | 35000    |
| <u>ACCRUAL OPER. RECEIPTS</u> |         |          |         |          |         |          |
| Milk                          | \$ 2482 | \$ 12.12 | \$ 3061 | \$ 14.06 | \$ 2773 | \$ 12.44 |
| Dairy cattle                  | 88      | 0.43     | 102     | 0.47     | 122     | 0.55     |
| Dairy calves                  | 22      | 0.11     | 27      | 0.13     | 29      | 0.13     |
| Other livestock               | 0       | 0.00     | 0       | 0.00     | 0       | 0.00     |
| Crops                         | 109     | 0.53     | 88      | 0.41     | 134     | 0.60     |
| Miscellaneous receipts        | 77      | 0.37     | 92      | 0.42     | 83      | 0.37     |
| Total                         | \$ 2777 | \$ 13.56 | \$ 3371 | \$ 15.48 | \$ 3141 | \$ 14.09 |
| <u>ACCRUAL OPER. EXPENSES</u> |         |          |         |          |         |          |
| Hired Labor                   | \$ 219  | \$ 1.07  | \$ 306  | \$ 1.41  | \$ 311  | \$ 1.39  |
| Dairy grain & concentrate     | 693     | 3.39     | 694     | 3.19     | 796     | 3.57     |
| Dairy roughage                | 66      | 0.32     | 136     | 0.63     | 129     | 0.58     |
| Nondairy feed                 | 0       | 0.00     | 0       | 0.00     | 0       | 0.00     |
| Machine hire/rent/lease       | 66      | 0.32     | 61      | 0.28     | 59      | 0.27     |
| Mach. repair + vehicle exp.   | 255     | 1.25     | 260     | 1.19     | 256     | 1.15     |
| Fuel, oil & grease            | 88      | 0.43     | 95      | 0.44     | 88      | 0.39     |
| Replacement livestock         | 73      | 0.36     | 3       | 0.02     | 3       | 0.01     |
| Breeding                      | 29      | 0.14     | 34      | 0.16     | 34      | 0.15     |
| Veterinary & medicine         | 66      | 0.32     | 68      | 0.31     | 53      | 0.24     |
| Milk marketing                | 58      | 0.29     | 54      | 0.25     | 54      | 0.24     |
| Bedding                       | 29      | 0.14     | 34      | 0.16     | 32      | 0.14     |
| Milking supplies              | 29      | 0.14     | 27      | 0.13     | 26      | 0.12     |
| Cattle lease                  | 7       | 0.03     | 6       | 0.03     | 6       | 0.03     |
| Custom boarding               | 44      | 0.21     | 48      | 0.22     | 44      | 0.20     |
| bST expense                   | 29      | 0.14     | 27      | 0.13     | 26      | 0.12     |
| Other livestock expense       | 3       | 0.01     | 3       | 0.01     | 3       | 0.01     |
| Fertilizer & lime             | 109     | 0.53     | 116     | 0.53     | 116     | 0.52     |
| Seeds & plants                | 58      | 0.29     | 54      | 0.25     | 53      | 0.24     |
| Spray/other crop expense      | 51      | 0.25     | 48      | 0.22     | 55      | 0.25     |
| Land, bldg., fence repair     | 29      | 0.14     | 41      | 0.19     | 180     | 0.81     |
| Taxes                         | 62      | 0.30     | 58      | 0.27     | 54      | 0.24     |
| Real estate rent/lease        | 66      | 0.32     | 61      | 0.28     | 61      | 0.27     |
| Insurance                     | 29      | 0.14     | 27      | 0.13     | 25      | 0.11     |
| Utilities                     | 88      | 0.43     | 88      | 0.41     | 88      | 0.40     |
| Interest paid                 | 109     | 0.53     | 238     | 1.09     | 243     | 1.09     |
| Miscellaneous                 | 29      | 0.14     | 34      | 0.16     | 28      | 0.12     |
| Total Oper. Exp.              | 2385    | 11.65    | 2623    | 12.05    | 2821    | 12.66    |
| Expansion Livestock           | 146     | 0.71     | 0       | 0.00     | 0       | 0.00     |
| Machinery Depreciation        | 36      | 0.18     | 34      | 0.16     | 217     | 0.97     |
| Real Estate Depreciation      | 73      | 0.36     | 14      | 0.06     | 64      | 0.29     |
| Total Expenses                | 2641    | 12.90    | 2670    | 12.27    | 3102    | 13.91    |
| Net Farm Income w/o apprec.   | 136     | 0.67     | 700     | 3.22     | 39      | 0.17     |

Optional Cash Flow Statement  
Farm No. 46007

Page 13

February 07, 2000

ANNUAL CASH FLOW STATEMENT

Cash Inflows

|  |    |        |        |
|--|----|--------|--------|
| Beginning farm cash, checking & savings    | \$ | 3500   |        |
| Cash farm receipts                         |    | 490050 |        |
| Sale of assets: Machinery                  |    | 300    |        |
| Real estate                                |    | 10250  |        |
| Other stock & certificates                 |    | 1725   |        |
| Money borrowed (intermediate & long term)  |    | 100000 |        |
| Money borrowed (short term)                |    | 30000  |        |
| Increase in operating debt                 |    | 500    |        |
| Nonfarm income                             |    | 26500  |        |
| Cash from nonfarm capital used in business |    | 2600   |        |
| Money borrowed - nonfarm                   |    | 6000   |        |
| TOTAL                                      | \$ |        | 671425 |

Cash Outflows

|  |    |        |        |
|--|----|--------|--------|
| Cash farm expenses   | \$ | 406530 |        |
| Capital purchases: Expansion livestock   |    | 0      |        |
| Machinery  |    | 100000 |        |
| Real estate  |    | 40000  |        |
| Other stock & certificates   |    | 1000   |        |
| Principal payments (intermediate & long-term)                                  |    | 48060  |        |
| Principal payments (short term)  |    | 27000  |        |
| Decrease in operating debt   |    | 0      |        |
| Personal withdrawals & family expenditures,<br>including nonfarm debt payments |    | 47960  |        |
| Ending farm cash, checking & savings   |    | 875    |        |
| TOTAL  | \$ |        | 671425 |

|                   |    |  |   |
|-------------------|----|--|---|
| Imbalance (error) | \$ |  | 0 |
|-------------------|----|--|---|

Farm No. 46007

February 07, 2000

## OPTIONAL CASH FLOW WORKSHEET

| Item                                | Total     | Receipt or Expense |          | Expected Change | 2000 Projection |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                     |           | Per Cow            | Per Cwt. |                 |                 |
| Average Number of Cows              | 157       |                    |          |                 |                 |
| Cwt. of Milk Sold                   | 35000     |                    |          |                 |                 |
| <b>ACCRUAL OPERATING RECEIPTS</b>   |           |                    |          |                 |                 |
| Milk                                | \$ 435349 | \$ 2773            | \$ 12.44 |                 | \$              |
| Dairy cattle                        | 19100     | 122                | 0.55     |                 |                 |
| Dairy calves                        | 4500      | 29                 | 0.13     |                 |                 |
| Other livestock                     | 0         | 0                  | 0.00     |                 |                 |
| Crops                               | 21026     | 134                | 0.60     |                 |                 |
| Miscellaneous receipts              | 13100     | 83                 | 0.37     |                 |                 |
| Total                               | \$ 493075 | \$ 3141            | \$ 14.09 |                 | \$              |
| <b>ACCRUAL OPERATING EXPENSES</b>   |           |                    |          |                 |                 |
| Hired Labor                         | \$ 48750  | \$ 311             | \$ 1.39  |                 | \$              |
| Dairy grain & concentrate           | 124925    | 796                | 3.57     |                 |                 |
| Dairy roughage                      | 20200     | 129                | 0.58     |                 |                 |
| Nondairy feed                       | 0         | 0                  | 0.00     |                 |                 |
| Machine hire/rent/lease             | 9300      | 59                 | 0.27     |                 |                 |
| Mach.repair + vehicle exp.          | 40200     | 256                | 1.15     |                 |                 |
| Fuel, oil & grease                  | 13800     | 88                 | 0.39     |                 |                 |
| Replacement livestock               | 500       | 3                  | 0.01     |                 |                 |
| Breeding                            | 5300      | 34                 | 0.15     |                 |                 |
| Veterinary & medicine               | 8350      | 53                 | 0.24     |                 |                 |
| Milk marketing                      | 8400      | 54                 | 0.24     |                 |                 |
| Bedding                             | 4950      | 32                 | 0.14     |                 |                 |
| Milking supplies                    | 4025      | 26                 | 0.12     |                 |                 |
| Cattle lease                        | 960       | 6                  | 0.03     |                 |                 |
| Custom boarding                     | 6900      | 44                 | 0.20     |                 |                 |
| bST expense                         | 4025      | 26                 | 0.12     |                 |                 |
| Other livestock expense             | 440       | 3                  | 0.01     |                 |                 |
| Fertilizer & lime                   | 18250     | 116                | 0.52     |                 |                 |
| Seeds & plants                      | 8325      | 53                 | 0.24     |                 |                 |
| Spray/other crop expense            | 8700      | 55                 | 0.25     |                 |                 |
| Land, bldg., fence repair           | 28300     | 180                | 0.81     |                 |                 |
| Taxes                               | 8500      | 54                 | 0.24     |                 |                 |
| Real estate rent/lease              | 9600      | 61                 | 0.27     |                 |                 |
| Insurance                           | 4000      | 25                 | 0.11     |                 |                 |
| Utilities                           | 13825     | 88                 | 0.40     |                 |                 |
| Miscellaneous                       | 4320      | 28                 | 0.12     |                 |                 |
| Total less Interest Paid            | \$ 404845 | \$ 2579            | \$ 11.57 |                 | \$              |
| <b>NET ACCRUAL OPERATING INCOME</b> |           |                    |          |                 |                 |
| (w/o interest paid)                 | \$ 88230  | \$ 562             | \$ 2.52  |                 | \$              |
| - Change in lvstk/crop inv.         | 8200      | 52                 | 0.23     |                 |                 |
| - Change in accounts rec.           | -5175     | -33                | -0.15    |                 |                 |
| - Change in feed/supply inv.        | -1495     | -10                | -0.04    |                 |                 |
| + Change in accts. payable*         | 34950     | 223                | 1.00     |                 |                 |
| <b>NET CASH FLOW</b>                | \$ 121650 | \$ 775             | \$ 3.48  |                 | \$              |
| - Net family withdrawals            | 15460     | 98                 | 0.44     |                 |                 |
| Available for Farm                  | \$ 106190 | \$ 676             | \$ 3.03  |                 | \$              |
| - Farm debt payments**              | 112990    | 720                | 3.23     |                 |                 |
| Available for Farm Investment       | \$ -6800  | \$ -43             | \$ -0.19 |                 | \$              |
| - Capital purchases                 | 141000    | 898                | 4.03     |                 |                 |
| Additional Capital Needed           |           |                    |          |                 | \$              |

\* Less change in account payable for interest. \*\* See page 8.

Farm No. 46007

February 07, 2000

**CONDENSED BALANCE SHEET INCLUDING DEFERRED TAXES**  
December 31, 1999

| ASSETS                   |                   | LIABILITIES & NET WORTH       |                  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
|                          |                   | Current debt & payables       | \$ 113086        |
|                          |                   | Current deferred taxes        | \$ 30974         |
| Total Current Assets     | \$ 141675         | Total Current Liabilities     | \$ 144060        |
|                          |                   | Intermediate debt & leases    | \$ 284118        |
|                          |                   | Intermediate deferred taxes   | \$ 98370         |
| Total Inter. Assets      | \$ 440911         | Total Inter. Liabilities      | \$ 382488        |
|                          |                   | Long term debt & leases       | \$ 222639        |
|                          |                   | Long term deferred taxes      | \$ 47074         |
| Total Long Term Assets   | \$ 444891         | Total Long Term Liab.         | \$ 269713        |
| <b>TOTAL FARM ASSETS</b> | <b>\$ 1027477</b> | <b>TOTAL FARM LIABILITIES</b> | <b>\$ 796261</b> |
|                          |                   | Farm Net Worth                | 231216           |
|                          |                   | Percent Equity (Farm)         | 22.50 %          |
|                          |                   | Nonfarm debt                  | \$ 5000          |
|                          |                   | Nonfarm deferred taxes        | \$ 1535          |
| Total Nonfarm Assets     | \$ 57560          | Total Nonfarm Liabilities     | \$ 6535          |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>      | <b>\$ 1085037</b> | <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>      | <b>\$ 802796</b> |
|                          |                   | Total Net Worth               | \$ 282241        |
|                          |                   | Percent Equity (Total)        | 26.01 %          |

Deferred taxes represent an estimate of the taxes that would be paid if the farm were sold on the balance sheet date. Accuracy is dependent on the accuracy of the market values and the tax basis data provided. Any tax liability for assets other than livestock, machinery, land, buildings, and nonfarm assets is excluded. It is assumed that all gain on purchased livestock and machinery is ordinary gain and that listed market values are net of selling costs. The effects of investment tax credit carryover and recapture, carryover of operating losses, alternative minimum taxes and other than average exemptions and deductions are excluded because they have only minor influence on the taxes of most farms. However, they could be important.

Farm No. 46007

February 07, 2000

## DIAGNOSTIC REPORT

## LIVESTOCK INVENTORY

Livestock appreciation &gt;change in inventory. Appreciation = 15375 Change in Inventory = -1300

## LIVESTOCK AND BUSINESS DESCRIPTION

Milk per cow is outside normal range, equals 22293

## ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Debt per cow &gt;\$3,500, = 3999

## RECEIPTS

Government receipts &gt;\$5000, = 10950

Gas tax refund in excess of \$500, = 700

## MANAGEMENT PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Net Farm income w/o appreciation &lt;\$10,000 or &gt;\$50,000, = 6100

Labor and management income per operator &lt;\$0 or &gt;\$30,000, = -17692

Rate of return on equity capital w/o appreciation is &lt;=0% or &gt;10%, = -17.7

Cash inflow = \$ 671425, cash outflow = \$ 671425, imbalance = \$ 0

## OTHER

Farm coded irregular

Dairy Farm

Full-Time Farm

Owner Farm

**NOTES**

This is a sample farm.

## HINTS FOR INTERPRETING AND USING DAIRY FARM BUSINESS SUMMARY DIAGNOSTICS

The last page(s) of a farm business summary printout are the "diagnostics". Diagnostics serve the purpose of alerting the person editing the record to possible data problems. Diagnostic statements are generated when data are missing, inconsistent or outside a "normal" expected range. Each diagnostic statement should be carefully scrutinized to help insure that the data are accurate. One should not rely on the diagnostics to "catch" data entry or data acquisition errors. Accurate original collection and entry of data are the best methods.

### Screen No.

#### MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT INVENTORY

2. "Machinery owned but no machinery depreciation."

Check to see if machinery depreciation was collected on the check-in form (Screen 2) and not entered or if an entry error is present. Machinery could be rented from a partner in the business with the market value being reported, but not the depreciation. In situations where machinery is rented from a partner, it is preferable to enter machinery inventory values and depreciation for business analysis purposes. However, check to make certain machinery rental payments have been removed as a cash expense, but that debt payments on machinery remain.

2. "Machinery depreciation = n% of beginning inventory plus new machinery." (When  $n < 5\%$  or  $n > 20\%$ )

Depreciation reported is probably too low or too high (Screen 2). Check to be certain that building and/or cattle depreciation has not been included as a machinery entry. Low depreciation values are expected when the average age of machinery is high (greater than 10 years) and little if any new machinery was purchased. High depreciation values are expected when the average age of machinery is low (less than five years) and relatively large purchases of new machinery occurred in recent years.

2. "Machinery appreciation exceeds depreciation."

Check to see if depreciation is within the expected range, but is not correct (Screen 2). Low depreciation often results in appreciation that is unrealistically high. In "normal" years of low to moderate inflation, machinery appreciation is expected to be less than machinery depreciation.

2. "Machinery appreciation = -\$n." [When  $n < (-)10\%$  of beginning machinery inventory]

Reported machinery market values fell more than was accounted for by depreciation (Screen 2). While this is possible, especially in periods of "soft" machinery markets, the decrease was more than 10% of beginning machinery inventory. Check to see if all values, especially depreciation, are correct.

#### FEED AND SUPPLIES

3. "Feed and supply inventory increase  $> 25\%$ ."

Feed and supply inventory increased beyond what would "normally" be expected (Screen 3). Check to see if physical quantities and/or prices increased from beginning to end of year.

3. "Feed and supply inventory decrease > 25%."

Feed and supply inventory decreased beyond what would normally be expected (Screen 3). Check to see if physical quantities and/or prices decreased from beginning to end of year.

#### LIVESTOCK INVENTORY

4. "End of year (bred, open, or calf) heifer inventory at beginning prices > beginning of year inventory but no increase in (bred, open, or calf) heifer numbers."

Two possible explanations exist:

- (1) An increase in the quality of heifers has occurred.
- (2) The average age of youngstock from beginning of year to end of year has increased and thereby value per head increased.

Check to be certain one or both of the above actually occurred (Screen 4).

4. "End of year (bred, open, or calf) heifer inventory at beginning prices < beginning of year inventory, but no decrease in (bred, open, or calf) heifer numbers."

Again, two possible explanations exist:

- (1) A decrease in the quality of heifers has occurred.
- (2) The average age of youngstock from beginning to end of year has decreased and thereby value per head decreased.

Check to be certain one or both of the above actually occurred (Screen 4).

4. "Change in cow values/head >\$100, change = \$\_\_\_\_\_."

The upward or downward movement in dairy cow market prices was greater than \$100 per head. Check to see if this actually occurred as a result of:

- (1) An increase or decrease in quality of animals.
- (2) A change in market conditions from beginning to end of year.

Check to be certain one or both of the above occurred (Screen 4). If the beginning of year values taken from last year's end of year inventory were incorrect, make the change in beginning of year values so as to accurately reflect the market at the beginning of the year being analyzed.

- 4, 10 & 13. "Number of leased dairy cows > 0 but cattle lease expense = \$0."

An inconsistency may exist. Check to see if cattle were leased (Screen 4) and if lease payments were entered correctly (Screens 10 and 13). Cows may in fact be rented from others or boarded for others. In this situation, do not report cows as leased, but enter the rental expense on Screen 13 and total average numbers, including rentals, on Screen 6.

4. "Livestock appreciation is < \$0, = \$\_\_\_\_\_."

Livestock values fell from beginning to end of year (Screen 4). Check to make certain this occurred.

4. "Livestock appreciation > change in inventory, = \$\_\_\_\_\_."

The majority of the increase in total livestock inventory resulted from price increases and not growth or quality improvement of the herd (Screen 4). Check to see if this is accurate.

- 4 & 13. "Expansion livestock expense > \$0 but no increase in dairy cow numbers."

An inconsistency exists. If herd size did not increase from beginning to end of year, cattle purchases were not for increase of herd size. Cattle purchases should be entered under "Replacement Livestock" on Screen 13.

An exception to the above is the purchase of youngstock/bred heifers in anticipation of a herd size increase. If this is the situation, disregard the diagnostic.

- 4 & 12. "Dairy cow numbers decreased \_\_\_\_\_ and dairy cattle sales < \$400/head."

The revenue from dairy cattle sales is divided by the number of cows by which herd size decreased and this diagnostic is printed if the result is less than \$400 per head.

Did dairy cow numbers decrease (Screen 4) and, if so, were the prices received for cull cows low or did a higher proportion of cows die, or was the sales revenue not accurately reported (Screen 12)? Check the accuracy of input data.

4. "Dairy cow end year inventory at beginning prices > beginning year inventory but no increase in dairy cow numbers."

Quality of cows increased from beginning to end of year (Screen 4). Check to see if this is accurate.

4. "Dairy cow end year inventory at beginning prices < beginning year inventory but no decrease in dairy cow numbers."

Quality of cows decreased from beginning to end of year (Screen 4). Check to see if this is accurate.

4. "Number of cows = 0, total value = \$x." (Where x > 0)  
 "Number of cows = x, total value = \$0." (Where x > 0)  
 (Also for heifers and bulls and other livestock.)

There is missing data. If number of livestock is entered there must be a corresponding value for those livestock. If a value for livestock is entered, the number of livestock must be entered.

#### REAL ESTATE INVENTORY

5. "Real estate appreciation > 0.05 of beginning + value added or < 0."

Real estate appreciation is greater than expected in "normal" circumstances or is negative (Screen 5). Real estate values may have not been changed for several years and this year's change reflects more than one year's increase. If this occurred, change the beginning of year value to accurately reflect beginning of year value.

5. "Lost capital > 0.50 of real estate purchased = \_\_\_\_\_."

Lost capital is greater than "normally" expected (Screen 5). Small capital improvements may not add to the market value of the property and, therefore, lost capital could be equal to the total cost.

- 5 & 7. "Land and building inventory > \$30,000 but no land is owned."

Implies ownership of buildings, but no land (Screens 5 and 7). Check to see if this is accurate. The operator could rent or lease a farm, but own improvements or real estate consistent with the terms of the contract. If the farm is a partnership or corporation, check to determine if assets are recorded consistent with expenses.

5. "Land is owned but no beginning land and building inventory value."

If land is owned, a market value was not entered (Screen 5). Land owned may have incorrectly been entered. The above stated possibilities should also be explored.

5. "Building depreciation > 4% of beginning real estate."

Building depreciation is greater than "normally" expected (Screen 5). Check to see if machinery and equipment or livestock depreciation was incorrectly included. Large investments in new buildings may justify depreciation in excess of four percent.

5. "Real estate inventory value added < \$0."

Lost capital exceeds the value added from new real estate purchases (Screen 5). At worst, this should be \$0. Check to be certain data entry is correct.

#### LIVESTOCK AND BUSINESS DESCRIPTION

- 6 & 4. "Number of bulls and other livestock inconsistent with livestock inventory." (When number = 0 and inventory > 0, or number > 0 and inventory = 0)

Data entered on Screens 4 and 6 are inconsistent with respect to other livestock. Check data collected and entered for accuracy.

6. "Milk per cow = n pounds." (When  $n < 8,000$  or  $n > 20,000$ )

Pounds milk sold per cow is outside the "normal" range. Check to see if average cow numbers and pounds of milk sold (Screen 6) are entered correctly. Check butterfat content to see if a non-Holstein herd is being analyzed.

- 6 & 7. "Milk per worker = n pounds." (When  $n < 200,000$  or  $n > 900,000$ )

Milk sold per worker is outside the "normal" range. Check to see if months of labor (Screen 7) and milk sold (Screen 6) are entered correctly.

- 6 & 4. "Average number of dairy cows at least 25% more than total at end, owned and leased."

Implies a significant reduction in herd size from beginning to end of year which occurred close to year end (Screens 4 and 6). Check to see if this is correct.

- 6 & 4. "Average number of dairy cows at least 25% less than total at end, owned and leased."

Implies a significant increase in herd size from beginning to end of year which occurred close to year end (Screens 4 and 6). Check to see if this is correct.

6. "Invalid business description."

One or more of the coded business descriptions (Screen 6) are out of acceptable range. Check data entry.

### LABOR

7. "Single proprietorship but operator #2 months > 0."

Single proprietorship category was checked on Screen 6, but more than one operator was recorded on Screen 7. A single proprietor in the majority of instances would have only one operator, the other should be reported as family unpaid. An exception to this would be when a second person is significantly involved in the day-to-day management of the business, then this person would be entered as Operator #2.

7. "Operator #N months > 16." (Where N is operator 1 through 6.)

It is possible to have operator months greater than 12 when converting to months of labor based on 230 hours/month (Screen 6). If an operator enters more than 16 months per year they would be working more than 72 hours per week. Check for accuracy.

- 7 & 13. "Hired labor expense but no hired labor."

Hired labor expense was recorded on Screen 13 but no months of hired labor were recorded on Screen 7. Check to be certain these two entries are consistent. Example: labor hired off farm to repair a roof should be reported as land, building, and fence repair, not as hired labor. If the farm is a partnership or corporation, check the labor inventory against business organization for consistency.

- 7 & 13. "Hired labor but no hired labor expense."

Hired labor months were recorded on Screen 7 but no expense on Screen 13. These two entries should be consistent. Example: Hired labor was paid with milk, beef or other farm products. Add the value of the products to receipts (Screen 12) and then count it as an expense (Screen 13). If the farm is a partnership or corporation, check the labor inventory against business organization for consistency.

- 7 & 6. "Partnership or corporation but operator labor is  $\leq$  12 months."

Partnership or corporation operator labor input is "normally" expected to be greater than 12 months. Check to see if labor input (Screen 7) is correct.

### LAND AND CROPS

- 7 & 13. "Land is rented but rental expense = \$0."

Land is rented (Screen 7) but real estate rent/lease is \$0 (Screen 13). Check to see if this is correct. Example: If land rent is paid with a portion of crop, report that value as a crop sale and as a rent payment.

7. "There are less than two tillable acres per cow."

Land is very limited. Check to see if feed purchases (Screen 13) reflect low levels of farm grown feeds. Check to see if any owned and rented land has been omitted (Screen 7).

8. "Hay crop yield is < 2 or > 4 tons DM per acre. Yield is \_\_\_\_\_."

Hay crop yield is outside the "normal" range. Check to see if a large number of acres of new seeding were established, poor weather or good weather existed. Also check acres in hay for accuracy (Screen 8).

8. "Corn silage yield is < 2.5 or > 7 tons DM per acre. Yield is \_\_\_\_\_."

Corn silage yield is outside "normal" range. Check to see if the dry matter coefficient and conversion are correct (Screen 8). Check acres of corn silage (Screen 8) and determine if some acres were not harvested. Check calculation of quantity harvested.

8. "Corn grain yield is < 50 or > 120 bushels per acre. Yield is \_\_\_\_\_."

Corn grain yield is outside "normal" range. Check to see if moisture conversion and/or bushel conversions were done correctly (Screen 8). Check acres in corn grain and repeat calculations of quantity harvested.

8. "Oat yield is < 40 or > 100 bushels per acre. Yield is \_\_\_\_\_."

Oat yield is outside the "normal" range. Check to see if oat acreage was reported under grain and production under forage if harvested as oatlage (Screen 8).

8. "Tons DM harvested per cow < 4 or > 12 = \_\_\_\_\_."

Tons of dry matter harvested is outside "normal" range. Check dry matter harvested calculations, cow numbers, and feed purchases for consistency.

- 7 & 8. "Tillable land, all acres, does not equal total tillable acres."

Calculations on Screen 7 and Screen 8 are not correct/consistent. Review the data entries for accuracy and recheck your math.

### FINANCIAL LEASES

- 10 & 13. "Leases cattle but no lease expense."

Cattle are leased (Screen 10) but lease expense is \$0 (Screen 13). Check to be certain cattle lease is not included with machinery or real estate lease and the cattle are in fact leased, not rented.

- 10 & 13. "Leases equipment but no lease expense."

Equipment is leased (Screen 10), but lease expense is \$0 (Screen 13). Check to see if cattle or real estate lease includes equipment (Screen 13) and if equipment is in fact leased.

- 10 & 13. "Leases structures but no lease expense."

Structures are leased (Screen 10), but lease expense is \$0 (Screen 13). Check to see if cattle or real estate lease includes equipment (Screen 13) and if equipment is in fact leased.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

- 11 & 12. "Scheduled debt payments > 0.35 of milk sales = \_\_\_\_\_%."  
Scheduled debt payments are 10 percentage points above the average (Screens 11 and 12). Check milk sales and debt payment schedule for accuracy.
- 11 & 5. "Long-term debt > 0.80 of land and building inventory."  
Long-term debt is higher than "normally" expected. Check to see if data is entered correctly (Screen 10). Falling asset values may have contributed to creation of this situation as well as increased borrowing.
- 11 & 9. "Farm net worth < 0.30 of farm capital. NW = \_\_\_\_\_."  
Farm net worth is lower than normal (Screen 11). Check all calculations for accuracy. Falling asset values and increased borrowing may have contributed.
- 11 & 6. "Debt per cow > \$3,500 = \$\_\_\_\_\_."  
Debt per cow is above average. Check for accuracy of data (Screens 6 and 11).
- 9 & 12. "Accounts receivable < 5% of milk sales."  
The December milk check may not have been included as an account receivable (Screen 9). Check to see if all accounts have been included.
- 9 & 11. "Intermediate term debt > total farm inventory less real estate."  
Intermediate term debt is high and, in fact, greater than intermediate term assets (Screens 9 and 11). Check to see if this is correct.
11. "Principal payment exceeds liability."  
If no new money was borrowed, the amount of principal paid should not be greater than the beginning year liability amount. Check to make certain the data are accurate.
- 11A. "Long-term planned payments > long term debt."  
Long-term planned payments being greater than long-term debt would be expected to occur only in the last year of the payment schedule. Check all entries for accuracy (Screen 11).
- 11A. "Intermediate term planned payments > intermediate term debt."  
Intermediate term planned payments greater than intermediate term debt would be expected to occur only in the last year of the payment schedule. Check all entries for accuracy (Screen 11).
- 11B. "Short-term planned payments > 120% of short-term debt."  
Short-term planned payments are higher than expected. Check for accuracy of entries (Screen 11).
- 11B. "Planned reduction of operating debt > operating debt."  
This is a definite inconsistency. The reduction in operating debt cannot be greater than the end of year balance (Screen 11). Check to see if interest is included.

- 11B. "Planned reduction of accounts payable > accounts payable."  
This is a definite inconsistency. The reduction in accounts payable cannot be greater than the end of year balance (Screen 11). Check to make certain interest and penalties have not been included.
11. "Liability > 0 but no scheduled payment, liability = \$\_\_\_\_\_."  
Liabilities are greater than \$0 but scheduled debt payments are \$0, indicates that the payments were inadvertently omitted or, in fact, that no payments are scheduled (Screen 11). Check to make certain the data are accurate.
11. "Decrease in \_\_\_\_\_ liability from beginning to end year does not equal principal paid. Did refinancing occur?"  
If no new money was borrowed, the decrease in the liability amount from beginning to end year should equal the amount of principal paid during the year. Check to make certain the data are accurate (Screen 11).
11. "Amount of money borrowed entered (\_\_\_\_\_) does not equal calculated money borrowed (\_\_\_\_\_)."  
If a value was entered in the "amount of new borrowings" column (Screen 11), it should equal the calculated value for money borrowed. The formula for calculating money borrowed is: (end year liability - beginning year liability) + principal paid. Check to make certain the data are accurate (Screen 11).

### RECEIPTS

- 12 & 6. "Milk price < \$11 or > \$15. Price = \$\_\_\_\_\_ per cwt."  
Milk price is outside the "normal" range. Check to see if pounds of milk sold are under-reported (Screen 6), milk sales (gross) are over-reported (Screen 12) or a non-Holstein herd is being summarized (Screen 6).
- 12 & 8. "Tillable crop acres per cow > 4, but \$0 crop sales."  
Tillable crop acres per cow are high (Screen 7) but no crop sales are reported (Screen 12). Check to see if crop yields are low (Screen 8) or inventories of feed and supplies increased (Screen 3).
12. "No dairy cattle sales."  
This statement indicates that dairy cattle sales on Screen 12 is blank. Check to see if this was overlooked when gathering data or not entered in the computer.
12. "No dairy calf sales."  
This statement indicates that dairy calf sales on Screen 12 is blank. Check to see if this was overlooked when gathering data, not entered in the computer or if in fact all calves were either raised or died and, therefore, no sales existed.
12. "Government receipts, other receipts or miscellaneous receipts > \$5,000."  
Government receipts, other receipts or miscellaneous receipts are greater than normally expected. Verify that the entry is correct (Screen 12) and that other receipt categories are not more appropriate.

12. "Gas tax refund in excess of \$500."  
Gas tax refund is greater than normally expected. Verify that the entry is correct (Screen 12) and that other receipts have not been included here.
- 12 & 9. "Total change in accounts receivable entered as a receipt does not equal change in accounts receivable entered as an asset."  
This indicates a problem in calculation or data entry as these two totals should be equal.
- EXPENSES
13. "Hired labor expense < \$1,100 or > \$2,500 per month, = \$\_\_\_\_\_ per month."  
Expenses per month for family paid and hired labor are outside the normal range. Determine if months of labor recorded (Screen 7) and labor expense (Screen 13) are accurate.
- 13 & 3. "Nondairy feed inventory or expense is >0, but no nondairy livestock in inventory."  
The nondairy feed expense and inventory category should include what is fed to beef cattle, horses, chickens, sheep, etc. Check to see that dairy feed was not entered as nondairy feed.
13. "Total accrual (item) expenses are negative."  
An accrual expense (Screen 13) would not likely be a negative value. Check the data for accuracy. Values in the column "Cash amount paid" cannot be negative. It is possible to have negative values in the "Change in Acct. Payable" column; however, an offsetting value in "Cash Amt. Paid" calculates to a positive accrual expense. It is possible to have negative values in the "Change in Inventory" column calculated from entries made on page 2, Screen 3. However, this indicates a decrease in that inventory item and, therefore, would be added when calculating the accrual expense.
- 13 & 5. "Owns farm real estate but pays no taxes."  
Farm real estate is owned (Screen 5) but taxes are not reported (Screen 13). Check to see if taxes were paid but not reported, paid by a third party or not paid during the year.
- 13 & 11. "Farm liabilities > \$0 but no interest expense, liabilities = \$\_\_\_\_\_."  
Farm liabilities exist (Screen 11), but no interest expense reported (Screen 13). Check to see if special circumstances exist or if interest was in fact not paid during the year.
- 13 & 11. "Interest expense on Screen 13 does not equal interest payments on Screen 11."  
The total farm liability interest (Screen 11) does not equal cash interest expense (Screen 13). Check to see if data was collected and entered correctly. These two totals must be identical.
- 13 & 10. "Cattle lease expense > \$0, but no lease information."  
Cattle lease expense is reported (Screen 13), but lease information is missing (Screen 10). Record the information on Screen 13 once the existence of an actual lease has been verified.

13 & 5. "Owns farm real estate but pays no insurance."

Farm real estate is owned (Screen 5) but no insurance expense is reported (Screen 13). Check to see if insurance expense was omitted or is included in other categories. Make certain real estate is owned.

13 & 12. "Personal withdrawals and family expenditures < nonfarm income."

This indicates that the nonfarm income could be subsidizing the farm business and, therefore, the Net Personal Withdrawals from Farm on page 7 of the Business Summary will be negative. Check to be certain this is accurate.

13 & 4. "Expansion livestock per head of additional dairy cattle = \$\_\_\_\_\_."

Check the accuracy of this value. It should be about the average cost of purchased livestock.

13 & 9. "Total change in prepaid expenses entered as an expense (\$\_\_\_\_\_) does not equal the total prepaid expenses change entered as an asset (\$\_\_\_\_\_).

The total change in prepaid expenses in Screen 13 does not equal the total prepaid expenses change in Screen 9. There must be a data acquisition or data entry problem.

13 & 11B. "Total change in accounts payable entered as expense does not equal change in accounts payable entered as liability."

The total change in accounts payable on Screen 11 does not equal the total accounts payable change on Screen 13. There must be a data acquisition or data entry problem.

13, 12 & 6. "Operating cost of producing milk is < \$8 or > \$12/cwt., = \$\_\_\_\_\_."

The operating cost of producing milk is outside the "normally" expected range. Check all operating expenses and nondairy receipts for accuracy (Screens 12 and 13) as well as total pounds of milk sold (Screen 6).

13,12,7 & 6. "Total cost of producing milk is < \$10 or > \$16/cwt., = \$\_\_\_\_\_."

The total cost of producing milk is outside the "normal" range. Check all expenses and nondairy receipts, plus interest on equity capital and value of operator's labor and management and unpaid family labor for accuracy (Screens 12, 13, and 7). Also check the total pounds of milk sold for accuracy (Screen 6).

#### MANAGEMENT PERFORMANCE MEASURES

13 & 12. "Net farm income w/o appreciation = \$n." (When n < \$10,000 or > \$50,000)

Net farm income without appreciation is outside the "normally" expected range. Review receipts and expenses especially accounts payable and receivable, depreciation, and inventory changes for accuracy.

13 & 12. "Net farm income w/appreciation = \$n." (When n < \$10,000 or > \$50,000)

Net farm income with appreciation is outside the "normally" expected range. Review receipts and expenses especially livestock, machinery, and real estate appreciation for accuracy.

13 & 12. "Labor and management income per operator  $< \$0$  or  $> \$30,000 = \$$ \_\_\_\_\_."

Labor and management income is outside "normally" expected range. Review the cash receipts and cash expenses (Screens 12 and 13) and especially inventory adjustments and/or depreciation for real estate, machinery and equipment, livestock, and feed and supplies.

13 & 12. "Grain and concentrate as % milk unusually low or high. Value is n%." (When  $n < 10\%$  or  $> 40\%$ )

Feed purchases as a percent of milk sales is outside the "normally" expected range. Check feed purchases (Screen 13) for accuracy, check to see if crop yields are high and/or a large number of crop acres per cow exists.

13 & 12. "Rate of return on equity capital w/o appreciation = n%." (When  $n \leq 0\%$  or  $> 10\%$ )

This indicates a rate of return without appreciation outside the "normally" expected range. Check expenses and receipts as well as assets and liabilities for accuracy.

13, 12 & 11. "Cash flow imbalance (error) is  $> 1\%$  of total cash inflows."

The cash flow imbalance is greater than can be accepted. Check the family withdrawals and family expenditures calculations for accuracy; remember income and social security taxes are considered personal withdrawals and family expenditures. Check principal payments as well as new borrowings for accuracy. Also consider gifts and inheritances as possible sources of discrepancy.

11 & 9. "Debt to asset ratio  $< 0.3$ , = \_\_\_\_\_."

Debt to asset ratio is very low. Check asset values and liabilities for accuracy.

13, 12 & 11. "Cash flow coverage ratio  $< 0.8$  or  $> 1.2$ ."

Cash flow coverage ratio is outside "normal" range. Check receipt and expense items as well as debt payments made for accuracy.

13, 12 & 11. "Cash inflow = \$n, cash outflow = \$n, imbalance = \$n"

These values are printed for all farms.

### CROP EXPENSES

14. "Sum of fertilizer and lime expenses for hay crop and corn is  $>$  farm total for all crops."

The allocation of expenses among crops is not accurate (Screen 14). Check the allocations.

14. "Sum of seed and plant expenses for hay crop and corn is  $>$  farm total for all crops."

The allocation of expenses among crops is not accurate (Screen 14). Check the allocation.

14. "Sum of spray and other expenses for hay crop and corn is  $>$  farm total for all crops."

The allocation of expenses among crops is not accurate (Screen 14). Check the allocations.

14. "Total crop expenses per acre of hay crop is  $> \$150$  or  $< \$20$ , = \$\_\_\_\_\_."

The total crop expense per acre of hay is outside the "normally" expected range (Screen 14). Check the allocation of expenses to hay and compare with yields to see if a deviation is justified. Also check acreage for accuracy.

OTHER

"Farm coded irregular" - A farm is coded irregular when data are incomplete, missing or judged to be inaccurate.

"Farm coded part-time" - A farm is coded part-time when operator months are less than six months and total labor months are less than 12.

"Farm coded renter" - A farm is coded renter when no tillable land is owned or the real estate inventory at end year = 0.

"Farm coded cash-crop" - A farm is coded dairy-cash crop when cash crop sales amounted to more than 10 percent of accrual milk sales.

**APPENDIX A**

**HOW TO COMPLETE DAIRY FARM BUSINESS SUMMARY  
DATA CHECK-IN FORMS**

## HOW TO COMPLETE DAIRY FARM BUSINESS SUMMARY DATA CHECK-IN FORMS

### **Screen 1. Cooperator's Name and Address (page 1)**

Fill in the name of the operator(s) of the farm business, the farm name if there is one, the address, and the county's record project in which he or she is participating. Use the list of processing numbers provided by Cornell to assign numbers to new cooperators and to confirm numbers used for continuing cooperators.

Please indicate if a farm is to be coded "irregular" at the top of the check-in form. An "irregular" farm has missing or inaccurate data and will not be included in the county, regional, or state summary. Please explain why a farm is coded "irregular" in Screen 15.

### **Worksheet 1. Machinery and Equipment Purchased (page 1)**

The only item from this section required to complete a farm business summary is the total machinery and equipment purchased. Worksheet 1 is included to provide a workplace for the operator, manager or managers to calculate this information. If prior to completion of the check-in forms the farm business has an accurate, up-to-date machinery and equipment inventory there is no particular need to copy that information onto Worksheet 1.

If completion of the worksheet is required, list all new or used machinery and equipment acquired during the year and the "boot" amount paid or obligated to pay on each item. List the market value of items traded-in and make the inventory checks in order to substantiate beginning and end inventory values. Check reported capital expenditures with the inventory book for the business. New items should be inventoried at "boot" plus market value of trade-in less first year's depreciation. Loss or increase in market value may occur from date of purchase to year end. Adjust year end value recorded in inventory to represent year end market values of machinery and equipment purchased. Make sure traded items are removed from this year's inventory. Do not include any leased items. We will assume the list of capital purchases and dollar amount reported here are correct and it will take precedence over other lists that may be included in the record.

### **Worksheet 2. Machinery and Equipment Sold or Destroyed (page 1)**

List machinery and equipment that was disposed of by outright sales and items that were destroyed by fire, flood, and other disasters. Do not list items traded-in here. Report insurance received from machinery destroyed and check to see that all dispositions are removed from the end inventory. Add insurance received from machinery destroyed to total machinery and equipment sold and enter the total in Screen 2.

As with the machinery and equipment purchased, only the total machinery and equipment sold (including insurance proceeds) is required to complete a business summary; consequently, if the farm records are complete and accurate, Worksheet 2 is not needed for input and need not be used.

## **Screen 2. Machinery and Equipment Inventory and Depreciation (page 1)**

The information to be collected in this section is required to calculate the ownership costs incurred in maintaining an inventory of owned machinery and equipment and to calculate the increase (or possibly decrease) in the value of the machinery complement resulting from changes in the price level of farm machinery and equipment. The fixed cost of maintaining the equipment inventory is charged as a business expense while machinery appreciation is credited toward the ownership income of the farm business.

Probably the most difficult information to obtain in this section is the beginning and end-of-year inventory. If this cooperator had a business summary the previous year, the end of the year inventory is the beginning of year inventory for this year. The cooperator then must inventory and determine the market value of machinery and equipment as of December 31 of the year for which you are summarizing. Do not include any leased items.

Machinery and equipment purchased and machinery and equipment sold are the totals from Worksheets 1 and 2 discussed above. If an alternative source of complete information for purchases and sales is available, it is not necessary to complete Worksheets 1 and 2.

Machinery and equipment received from "Noncash Transfer to Farm" is entered in Screen 2. Include machinery and equipment received as a gift/inheritance or converted from nonfarm to a farm business asset.

The next item is machinery and equipment depreciation as calculated for tax purposes. This value is used as the charge against the farm business for the use of the machinery and equipment complement. It is obtained by taking 1999 regular tax depreciation, excluding buildings and cattle from ACRS and MACRS depreciation. Including the Section 179 expensing allowance could bias depreciation upward. Excluding it could bias depreciation downward. Include it if used on a regular, ongoing basis. Exclude and convert to annual depreciation if used on an irregular, occasional basis.

End-of-year inventory less the total beginning inventory after changes is equal to machinery appreciation. This value is then used as the contribution toward ownership income from machinery and equipment.

If machinery appreciation appears to be too high or too low given changes in prevailing machinery and equipment prices during the year, one might consider some of the following possible causes:

If change in inventory due to price appears to be too high, check the following possible causes:

- a) There are more new items in the inventory book than listed as capital purchases.
- b) New items were not depreciated this year or were valued at "list price" rather than at a value based on cost.
- c) Trade-ins and other dispositions were not removed from book.
- d) Machinery was revalued upward during the year and beginning inventory was not adjusted in the same direction.

If change in inventory due to price appears to be too low, check these possible causes:

- a) New items were not all listed in inventory book.
- b) Items acquired through trade were not valued correctly.
- c) Items no longer in use were removed from end inventory or devaluated without corresponding changes to beginning inventory.
- d) Machinery was revalued downward during the year and beginning inventory was not adjusted in the same direction.

### **Worksheet 3. Grown Feed and Supplies Inventory Worksheet (page 2)**

This worksheet is used to calculate the grown feed and supplies (bedding and lumber) inventory at the beginning and end of year. Include only feed and supplies grown or produced by this farmer. Space is provided to enter quantities of the various grown feed and supplies, their market value per unit, and the calculated market value for each grown item. The total values of the grown feed and supplies at beginning and end of year are calculated and entered in the appropriate spaces in Screen 3. The change will be computed and will appear on Screen 12 as a change in crop inventory. Inventory growth will produce a positive change or increase in crop receipts.

If winter wheat is grown, be sure to include in grown feed end-of-year inventory (Worksheet 3) the value of the crop based on the cost incurred in growing it.

### **Screen 3. Feed and Supply Inventory (page 2)**

Report beginning and end market values of purchased feed and supplies in Screen 3. Workspace is provided for the quantity and market value per unit for the purchased feed and supply categories to assist in the calculation of the total value for each item at beginning and end of year. Of course, if an accurate accounting was made for the previous year, the end-of-year inventory should be used for the beginning-of-year inventory for this year. The beginning-of-year data is not optional; it is required.

Purchased dairy grain and concentrate inventory should include the concentrate, minerals, protein, and grain for the dairy herd including heifers, calves, and bulls. Non-dairy feed inventory includes all feed purchased for livestock such as horses, beef cattle, sheep, chickens, etc.

**Many year-end purchases made by farmers are payments made for the next year's feed and supplies. The feed or supplies purchased with these payments must be identified to make them legal tax deductions. Therefore, year-end purchases of feed and supplies must be included in inventory (Screen 3), they are not prepaid expenses (Screen 9).**

Unused silage bags should be entered as supplies in the "land/bldg./fence" category.

The footnote for Screen 3 explains how inventory changes are computed and their effect on accrual expenses.

#### **Screen 4. Livestock Inventory (page 3)**

The cow number check accounts for all animals entering and leaving the dairy cow herd. This information enables calculation of culling rates.

Report all leased dairy cows at beginning and end of year in the space provided. The end year leased cows will be added to owned dairy cows at end of year when computing debt levels per cow.

For owned livestock, this section is used to obtain information on the inventory of livestock at the beginning and end of the year and to separate the change in inventory during the year into the change (a) that results from changes in numbers and/or quality of livestock and (b) that result from price changes during the year. The screen is designed to help inventory the livestock by categories. The heifer inventory allows space for three categories: bred heifers, open heifers (six months to breeding), and calves (under six months). The information required is the number and value at the beginning of the year, the number and value at the end of the year using beginning-of-year prices, and the value at the end of the year using end-of-year prices. The value per head columns are calculated. If you prefer, the values per head may be entered and the total value columns will be calculated.

The quantity and value for beginning-of-year inventory can either be taken from last year's end-of-year inventory if accurate information is available or can be calculated based on the livestock on hand and the value per head at the beginning of the year.

The end-of-year inventory is more complex since the livestock numbers at the end of the year need to be valued both at beginning-of-year prices and at end-of-year prices in order to separate the increase in inventory into two parts. Unless large numbers of animals have been purchased of a different quality or the composition of the animals in the group has been altered significantly during the year, the value per head using the beginning-of-year prices is the same as the value per head in the beginning-of-year inventory. Situations which could result in the value per head in the beginning-of-year inventory and the value per head using beginning-of-year prices for the end-of-year inventory being different include: 1) the purchase of a large number of animals of higher quality than those previously in the herd, and 2) the average age of calves in the end inventory being two or three months more than those in the beginning inventory. Finally, the end-of-year inventory at end-of-year prices is the same number of head as for the end-of-year inventory at the beginning-of-year prices times the value per head based on the market price of the livestock on December 31 of the summary year.

#### **Worksheet 4. Land and Buildings Purchases and Sales (page 2)**

In this section, only the totals for cost and lost capital of new purchases and capital improvements, and sale price/amount received of capital sales and losses are required. If the cooperator has an accurate record of his or her real estate transactions, these totals can be taken from that record; if the cooperator does not, Worksheet 4 can be used to assist in calculating the totals.

#### **Screen 5. Real Estate Inventory Balance (page 3)**

This section must be completed to confirm changes in the market value of real estate during the year.

- a) Report the beginning-of-year market value (previous year's end-of-year value) net of estimated sale expenses.

- b) Enter the cost of new purchases and capital improvements for land and buildings and subtract lost capital. Value added (the difference between cost of new real estate and lost capital) is that proportion of the new investment that adds to the market value of the farm.

Enter the value of real estate that has come into the farm business during the year from gifts/inheritances and from conversion of nonfarm real estate to farm real estate.

- c) Building depreciation from 1999 tax return is used as an estimate of a total building depreciation charge for the year. Be sure to include depreciation on single purpose agricultural structures, grain bins, fences, tile, and silos as well as general purpose buildings.
- d) Deduct the net sale price of real estate sold. For example, a five acre lot sold for \$25,000 with \$1,000 of sale expenses and a mortgage of \$15,000 held by the seller would be entered as follows:

|                          |                                     |                 |                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <i>Real Estate Sold:</i> | <i>Total sale price</i>             | <i>\$25,000</i> |                   |
|                          | <i>Sale expenses</i>                | <i>- 1,000</i>  |                   |
|                          | <i>Net sale price</i>               |                 | <i>- \$24,000</i> |
|                          | <i>Note/mortgage held by seller</i> | <i>- 15,000</i> |                   |
|                          | <i>Net cash amt. rec'd. in 1999</i> | <i>= 9,000</i>  |                   |

The "note/mortgage held by seller" of \$15,000 must be entered as an "Other Nonfarm Asset" in Screen 9, page 6. If the seller is not the mortgage holder, there would be no entry in the "note/mortgage held by seller" space and the "Net cash amount received in 1999" would then equal \$24,000.

The calculated value, "net cash amount received in 1999", is a cash inflow to the farm. If part or all of this was converted to nonfarm, include that amount as a "personal withdrawal and family expenditure" in Screen 13B.

- e) Beginning market value plus value added from real estate purchased, minus depreciation and the value of sales, equals total beginning value after changes.
- f) End-of-year market value (net of estimated sale expenses) less the total beginning value after changes is equal to real estate appreciation.

### **Screen 6. Livestock and Business Description (page 5)**

The average number of cows for the year is a key factor. It can be taken from the DHIA or other herd testing records. It is the average number of cows in the herd each month totaled and divided by 12. It includes dry cows as well as cows in milk. It includes leased cows. It is not an average of beginning and ending inventory numbers. Also report the average number for year of dairy heifers and bulls. If the data are being entered on a computer in the county, enter the work units for other livestock. Use Table 1 of the Micro-DFBS User's Manual as a guide.

Total pounds of milk sold is the total weight reported by the milk plant. Average milk plant test is not used to convert to a 3.5 equivalent. It is used as a reference only.

Check the appropriate item under Production Record, Milking System, Business Type, Milking Frequency, bST Usage, Dairy Housing, and Primary Financial Recordkeeping System.

Under production record, if Testing Service (DHIA, etc.) is checked, enter the 8-digit DHI number. The first 2 digits are the state code (21 for New York), the next 2 digits are the county code, and the last 4 digits are unique to the farm. Providing the DHI number allows possible coordination with the Animal Science Department by combining DHI and DFBS data. If DHI data were used, no individual farm data would be identified. Providing the DHI number does not provide DHI or Animal Science people access to DFBS data. DHIA owner-sampler participants should check #1, Testing Service (DHIA, etc.). On-Farm system (#2) should include those where the data are generated on the farm and used on the farm. Specify the system name.

Under milking frequency, check "2x/day" if all cows were milked twice a day for the entire year. Check "3x/day" if all cows were milked three times a day for the entire year. Check "other" if a portion of the herd was milked three or more times a day, or the total herd was milked three or more times a day for part of the year, or if the total herd was milked more than three times a day for the entire year.

If bST was used in 1999, check the appropriate "% of herd" category. For example, if a dairy farmer started supplementing his cows on November 1, and supplemented 100 percent of the eligible cows in both November and December, he would select option 1, less than or equal to 25 percent. The calculation would be 100 percent multiplied by 2 months of usage divided by 12 possible months for supplementation in 1999 = 16.7 percent. Eligible cows are defined as those cows that are 64 or more days in milk.

If bST is no longer being used on any of the herd, check "Stopped using in 1999". If bST was never used, check "not used".

### **Screen 7. Labor Inventory (page 5)**

Begin by identifying the operators of the farm. Operators should include all individuals who are integrally involved in the operation and management of the farm business. They are not limited to those who are the owner of a sole proprietorship or are formally a member of a partnership or corporation. In instances where a husband and wife operate and manage the farm as a team both may be included as operators. The labor input of each operator should then be specified in months. In some instances where one or more operators of the farm business have other work occupying their time, such as operating an off-farm enterprise, directing a farm organization or managing of the family; less than 12 months would be appropriate. In order to calculate more accurate labor efficiency factors, operator months greater than 12 are also possible. Convert average weekly operator hours to months using 4.3 weeks/month and 230 hours/month. For example, Operator #1 works, on average, 60 hours per week, which converts to 13.5 months per year:

$$\left( \frac{60 \text{ hours / week} \times 4.3 \text{ weeks / month}}{230 \text{ hours / month}} \right) \times 12 \text{ months worked} = 13.5 \text{ full - time months}$$

In addition, for each operator, indicate their age, their years of education, and the estimated value of their management and labor input. This value should be based on what that person could earn in a similar capacity in similar employment. Any farm expenses for labor or perquisites for these operators should be excluded from the labor expenses entered later in the input. This exclusion will probably be most relevant for corporations but may also apply to other businesses.

In addition, the total months of family labor who are paid, the months of family labor not paid, and the total full-time months of hired labor should be recorded. The full-time months can then be totaled and divided by 12 to determine the worker equivalent.

The conversion to full-time, worker-month equivalents is necessary; conversion is not always easy but is very important to an accurate summary. A high school student may provide three months of worker-month equivalent labor during the 10 month school year by working part-time. Convert hourly labor on the basis of 230 hours per month. There are 4.3 weeks in a month. Below is a formula for converting hours per week to full-time months:

$$\text{Full - time months} = \left( \frac{\text{No. hours / week} \times 4.3 \text{ weeks / month}}{230 \text{ hours}} \right) \times \text{No. months worked}$$

### **Screen 7. Land Inventory (page 5)**

The purpose of this section is to obtain a complete accounting of the owned and rented acreages included as a part of this farm business. First, the tillable acres owned and rented should be entered. Tillable acres should include all acres that normally are cropped, either in row crops, hay crops, or cropland pasture. Pasture acres owned and rented should include all acres of pasture that are not cropland. Nontillable woodland and other acres owned would then be included and the three would add to total acres owned, rented and to the total acres in the farm business.

### **Screen 8. Tillable Land Use (page 5)**

The purpose of this section is to obtain a complete accounting of the tillable acres in the farm business and an accurate record of the cropping program of the farm business. This record is an essential part of the business summary.

The forage crops should be separated into hay, hay crop silage, corn silage, and other forage crops harvested (could include green chop, small grain silage, and sudan/sorghum silage). Enter only the first cut acres for all hay crops on the first line. Find instructions for allocating hay crop acres to pasture below. The measure of production of the roughages is the total tons of dry matter. The intermediate columns of total production and dry matter coefficient are used to assist in calculating the total tons of dry matter. Total production of all hay crops are divided into dry hay and hay crop silage. The total production of corn for grain, oats, and wheat should be reported on a dry bushel equivalent. Worksheet 5 is included on the opposite page for conversion of corn to a dry shelled basis.

Clear seeding acres should be entered under hay unless another crop is grown on those acres and considered the major crop in which case the acres are entered with the major crop. Acres used to grow winter wheat should be entered with the crop grown during the regular growing season.

After the acreages and production of the harvested crop enterprises have been reported, the acres of tillable cropland included in pasture and the acres of idle tillable cropland should be recorded. Check the box next to tillable pasture if rotational grazing or intensive pasture has been used at least three months of the year for the milking herd, changing the paddock at least every three days and more than 30 percent of the forage consumed during the growing season was from grazing. When the same field is used for both hay crop and pasture, allocate the acreage between hay crop and pasture according to its estimated share of dry matter produced from the field. For example; if hay crop silage was harvested from a 20 acre field on May 30th and the field was intensively grazed for the rest of the season, approximately the same quantity of dry matter was grazed as was ensiled. Allocate 10 acres to hay crop and 10 acres to pasture. Do not include pasture production in total production from hay crop.

The total of all of the acres in each of the enterprises should be the total tillable acres. This total should then be compared to the total tillable acres recorded above in the land inventory. Furthermore, if this cooperator was in the summary the previous year and has not had a change in owned or rented acres, the tillable acres should be exactly the same as they were in the previous year.

### **Screen 9. Farm Family Financial Situation - Assets (page 6)**

The assets section of the Farm Family Financial Situation requires entry of all farm and nonfarm assets for beginning and end of year. Total farm inventory is calculated from the previously-entered inventory sections. If a cooperator had a business summary the previous year, the end-year assets are the beginning-year assets for this year.

The x \_\_\_\_\_ x spaces for prepaid expenses indicates optional input; i.e., the entire concept of prepaid expenses may be ignored if you feel it has no significant affect on the profitability of the business. Items that can be inventoried (such as dairy grain, seeds, and fertilizer) should not be included as prepaid expenses; they should be entered in the purchased feed and supply inventory, Screen 3, page 2.

Do not enter negative numbers for "Farm cash, checking & savings". If there is a negative checkbook balance, it should be considered money borrowed and included in operating debt, and a zero entered for farm cash, checking, and savings.

Nonfarm assets for partnerships and corporations should include nonfarm assets of all families in the business or none at all.

Mortgages or notes held from the sale of farm real estate should be included as "Other Nonfarm Assets".

See the footnotes at the bottom of page 6 of the check-in form for further guidelines to completing the assets section.

### **Screen 10. Financial Leases (page 7)**

The purpose of this table is to help calculate the expenses associated with financial leases and to determine the present assets and liabilities for the leased items. Include those items for which the farmer originally had an obligation to make specific payment for more than one year. Do not include items such as: machines rented per hour or day; buildings, equipment and, cattle rented from a family member; payments on purchase contracts.

The total yearly expense is calculated by multiplying the amount of each payment times the number of payments for the year. The total yearly expenses for each item are added to get the total expense for cattle, equipment, and structures. The totals must be entered under expenses on page 13. The total expense for cattle is entered under cattle lease; the total expense for equipment is entered under machine hire, rent and lease; and the total expense for structures is entered under real estate rent/lease.

Enter the number of payments in a full year and the number of payments remaining for each item. From this information present values for assets and liabilities can be computed for the leased items.

### **Worksheet 6. Changes in Operating Accounts Receivable (page 7)**

The purpose of Worksheet 6 is to assist in calculating the changes in operating accounts receivable and to allocate the changes to the appropriate receipt category for entry in Screen 12, page 10.

Note: To calculate the correct change in accounts receivable, subtract the beginning of year balance (January 1, 1999) from the end of year balance (December 31, 1999) to get the change in accounts receivable. Worksheet 6 is designed to produce the right calculation when used correctly.

The total of the column "Balance, December 31, 1999" in Worksheet 6 must equal the value in Screen 9, page 6 for "Accounts Receivable, December 31, 1999". The total of the column "Balance, January 1, 1999" in the worksheet must equal "Accounts Receivable, January 1, 1999" in Screen 9. See the bottom of page 7 of the check-in form for further guidelines to recording changes in accounts receivable.

### **Screen 11. Farm Family Financial Situation - Liabilities (pages 8 and 9)**

The liabilities and debt payments sections of the Farm Family Financial Situation require entry of all liabilities for beginning and end of year, the principal and interest actually paid in 1999, the interest rate at the beginning of 2000, and the planned payments for 2000. If a cooperators had a business summary the previous year, the end-year liabilities are the beginning-year liabilities for this year.

The primary objective in classifying liabilities is to identify the correct term of the loan. Long-term and intermediate term loans will be analyzed separately in the summary. If more liabilities exist than there are lines for, liabilities for the same term may be combined. Do not include leased items, they are entered in Screen 10.

The "Amount of New Borrowings" column is optional input. If the amount of money borrowed in 1999 is entered, this value will be compared to the calculated value for money borrowed ((End year liability - beginning year liability) + principal paid). If the two values do not agree, a diagnostic will be printed. The calculated value for money borrowed will be used in the Annual Cash Flow Statement.

For Farm Credit liabilities, be sure the proceeds amount is entered as the liability (i.e., exclude Farm Credit stock). The amount of Farm Credit stock will be displayed under Intermediate Term Debt. These values are automatically carried over from Farm Credit stock assets entered in Screen 9, page 6.

If refinancing occurred during 1999, use of the "Amount of Debt Refinanced" column will help you arrive at more accurate values for "Amount of New Borrowings" and "Actual 1999 Principal Payments". The amount of the "old" loan refinanced should be entered as a negative number in the "Amount of Debt Refinanced" column. The "new" loan or refinanced amount added to existing loans is entered as a positive number. These entries offset each other; therefore, the total of the "Amount of Debt Refinanced" column would always be zero. The amount of debt refinanced would not be included in the "Amount of New Borrowings" or the "Actual 1999 Principal Payments" columns.

Include debt payments for all liabilities listed. If no payments are made, please enter zero. In the event of a deferred loan (except FmHA), add the interest to the end year liability, enter the interest as paid (under debt payments, Screen 11 and interest expense, Screen 13), and enter the interest amount as money borrowed. Enter the beginning 2000 interest rate and planned payments for 2000. In the case of an FmHA Deferred Loan, the unpaid interest is not converted to principal; therefore, the interest would be included as an account payable.

The total of the farm interest actually paid in 1999 (7th column) should equal the interest expense entered in Screen 13B, page 13.

The "Nonfarm Liability/Payments" line includes debt incurred for all nonfarm assets purchased. For example, if a pleasure boat was purchased using debt capital, record the beginning and end of year nonfarm loan balances, amount of new borrowing for the boat, actual payments made on the boat or any other nonfarm loan during the year, and next year's planned payments. If the farmer prefers not to record nonfarm liabilities, any new nonfarm borrowings must also be excluded from "personal withdrawals and family expenditures" in Screen 13B, page 13.

See the footnotes at the bottom of pages 8 and 9 of the check-in form for additional guidelines to completing this section.

### **Screen 12. Summary of 1999 Receipts and Changes in Inventory and Accounts Receivable (page 10)**

Record the 1999 cash receipts and changes in accounts receivable in Screen 12. The "Change in Inventory" column is calculated by the computer program from entries previously made in Screen 3 (grown feeds inventory) and Screen 4 (livestock inventory) and Screen 11 (advanced government receipts). Use Worksheet 6 on page 7 to assist in the calculation of changes in accounts receivable. The "Accrual Receipts" column is the total of the first three columns.

Enter the amount received for sale of stock and certificates other than Farm Credit stock. This value will be used in the calculation of appreciation of stock and certificates to be included as ownership income.

The section at the bottom of Screen 12 is used to record nonfarm cash inflows. The last line in Screen 12 is for noncash capital transferred to the farm business for cattle, crops, etc., excluding machinery (enter in Screen 2) and real estate (enter in Screen 5).

See the bottom of page 10 of the check-in form for further guidelines to recording the farm and nonfarm receipts.

### **Worksheet 7. Changes in Operating Accounts Payable (page 12)**

The purpose of Worksheet 7 is to assist in calculating the changes in operating accounts payable and to allocate the changes to the appropriate expense category for entry in Screen 13, page 13. If there are no operating accounts payable, do not use the worksheet, go directly to Screen 13 on page 13. When Worksheet 7 is used, enter the end of year balance, then enter and subtract the beginning of year balance to obtain the correct change in accounts payable. Assign and allocate changes in accounts payable to the appropriate expense categories using the codes 1-28. Use one worksheet line per code assigned.

The total of the column "Balance 12/31/99" in Worksheet 7 must equal the value in Screen 11, page 9 for "Accounts Payable, December 31, 1999". The total of the column "Balance 1/1/99" in the worksheet must equal the value in Screen 11 for "Accounts Payable, January 1, 1999". See the bottom of page 12 of the check-in form for further guidelines to recording changes in accounts payable.

### **Screen 13. Summary of 1999 Expenses and Changes in Inventory and Accounts Payable (page 13)**

Record the 1999 cash expenses and changes in accounts payable in Screen 13. Be sure to include as cash expenses any items paid directly by a bank through use of a "line-of-credit". Payment on the "line-of-credit" is a reduction in the account payable to the bank. Use Worksheet 7 on page 12 to assist in the calculation of changes in accounts payable. The "Accrual Expenses" column is the result of cash expenses less changes in inventory or prepaid expenses plus the changes in accounts payable.

The "change in inventory or prepaid expenses" column contains both calculated values and optional input values. The change in inventory items ( \_ \_ \_ \_ spaces) are calculated by the computer program from entries previously made in Screen 3 (purchased feed and supplies inventory). The change in prepaid expense items (x \_\_\_\_\_ x spaces) are optional input (i.e., the entire concept of prepaid expenses may be ignored if you feel it has no significant affect on the profitability of the business). The total change in prepaid expenses must equal the difference between prepaid expense totals in Screen 9, page 6 (end year - beginning year).

Enter the amount spent for purchase of stock and certificates other than Farm Credit stock. This value will be used in the calculation of appreciation of stock and certificates to be included as ownership income.

Enter all personal withdrawals and family expenditures in the space provided at the bottom of Screen 13. Do not skip this entry. It is necessary for the Annual Cash Flow Statement to balance and also for an accurate Cash Flow Coverage Ratio to be calculated. Include all cash withdrawals plus all additional nonfarm expenses paid with farm cash or from farm accounts, e.g., income tax, self-employment tax, life insurance, and wages of corporate owner-operators. Include withdrawals used for nonfarm loan payments, savings, and investments as well as family living expenses. Include borrowed capital used for nonfarm purchases, providing it has been entered as a nonfarm liability in Screen 11, page 9. E.g., if a pleasure boat was purchased using debt capital, in the year of purchase the amount borrowed and any payments made during the year must be included as a family expenditure. If any or all "Nonfarm Cash Income" has been excluded from the value entered in Screen 12, page 10, you must also exclude any family expenses paid from that income.

See page 11 of the check-in form for further guidelines to recording farm expenses.

#### **Screen 14. Optional Input (page 14)**

##### Breakdown of 1999 Crop Expenses by Crop

In most cases it is possible to identify on which crop large purchases of inputs were used. Use field records, and dates and descriptions for large transactions.

Record the breakdown of crop expenses for hay crop, corn, pasture, and other crops in the top section of Screen 14A. The "Total" line at the bottom of the screen must equal the accrual expenses on Screen 13B, page 13, for fertilizer and lime, seeds and plants, and spray and other. Calculate the accrual expense for these three crop expense categories on Screen 13B by totaling "Cash Amount Paid" - "Change in Inventory" + "Change in Accounts Payable". The "Change in Inventory" values are calculated from the beginning and end year inventory values in Screen 3, page 2 (end year minus beginning year = change in inventory).

The computer program will display on Screen 14A the total accrual expenses for the crop expense categories from Screen 13B at the time of data entry. The "All other crops" line will be calculated using the accrual expense totals less the values entered in the first three lines of the screen for hay crop, corn, and pasture.

Unless you have a better basis for allocation, allocate lime expenses proportionately across all crop acres, to allow for the fact that benefits extend to crops grown in future years, not just the first year. Charge fertilizer, chemical, and seed costs to the crop applied to. Of course, fertilizer and chemicals can have carryover effects on future crops as well, but in most cases, it would be impossible to accurately allocate these carryover effects.

### Optional Input for Deferred Tax Calculations

A balance sheet including deferred taxes can be printed for those farms that are able to complete this section of Screen 14. It is assumed that (1) farm assets not listed in this section will not significantly influence deferred tax liability, and (2) all gain on machinery and purchased livestock is ordinary gain. Enter tax basis information for assets previously entered in inventory. Operator residences should be included in tax basis for "buildings & improvements" as well as for "operator residences" if it was included in the Real Estate Inventory in Screen 5. Enter market values for operator residences; single purpose livestock structure, silos, and grain bins; and, purchased livestock. Enter proprietorship and partnership information. Spousal partners filing a joint tax return must combine their ownership in one column. The partner's percent share of farm adjusted gross income must include current cattle sales as well as Schedule F net farm profits. The partner's percent ownership of nonfarm assets must be based on only those included in Screen 9.

### **Screen 15. Notes**

Describe any special situations or other comments you have about the data for this farm. If you coded the farm "irregular" in Screen 1, please explain why in Screen 15.

**APPENDIX B**

**DFBS  
DATA CHECK-IN FORM**

CORNELL COOPERATIVE EXTENSION  
 DAIRY FARM BUSINESS SUMMARY  
 DATA CHECK-IN FORM

SCREEN 1.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Name _____<br>Farm Name _____<br>Address _____<br>_____<br>Phone no. _____<br>E-mail address: _____<br>Check if Certified Organic Milk Producer. <input type="checkbox"/><br>Year first became certified: _____ | County _____<br>Proc. number _____ Year 1999<br>( ) complete, ( ) entered, ( ) ready<br>Update Screens: _____ |
|---|---|

WORKSHEET 1. MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT PURCHASED

| Description                               | Amount or<br>boot paid | + | Market<br>value of<br>trade-in | = | Market<br>value of<br>new item <sup>1</sup> | Inventory Checks (√) |                 |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|-----------------|
|   |                        |   |                                |   |   | Remove<br>trade-in   | Add new<br>item |
| _____                                     | \$ _____               |   | \$ _____                       |   | \$ _____                                    | _____                | _____           |
| _____                                     | _____                  |   | _____                          |   | _____                                       | _____                | _____           |
| _____                                     | _____                  |   | _____                          |   | _____                                       | _____                | _____           |
| _____                                     | _____                  |   | _____                          |   | _____                                       | _____                | _____           |
| _____                                     | _____                  |   | _____                          |   | _____                                       | _____                | _____           |
| <b>TOTAL MACH. &amp; EQUIP. PURCHASED</b> | <b>\$ _____</b>        |   |                                |   |   |                      |                 |

<sup>1</sup>Loss in market value may occur from date of purchase to year end. Adjust year end value recorded in inventory to represent year end market values of machinery and equipment purchased.

WORKSHEET 2. MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT SOLD OR DESTROYED (not trade-ins)

| Description                             | Sale Amount     |          | Insurance<br>Received |                   | Removed From<br>Inventory |
|---|-----------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| _____                                   | \$ _____        |          | \$ _____              |                   | _____                     |
| _____                                   | _____           |          | _____                 |                   | _____                     |
| <b>TOTAL MACH. &amp; EQUIPMENT SOLD</b> | <b>\$ _____</b> | <b>+</b> | <b>\$ _____</b>       | <b>= \$ _____</b> |                           |

SCREEN 2.

MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT INVENTORY & DEPRECIATION (do not include leased items)

|  |          |                       |          |
|--|----------|-----------------------|----------|
| Beginning of Year Inventory  | \$ _____ | End of Year Inventory | \$ _____ |
| Machinery & Equipment Purchased                                    | + _____  |                       |          |
| Noncash Machinery Transfer to Farm<br>(e.g., gifts & inheritances) | + _____  |                       |          |
| Machinery & Equipment Sold   | - _____  |                       |          |
| 1999 Tax Depreciation <sup>2</sup>                                 | - _____  |                       |          |
| Total Beginning Inventory After Changes                            |          |                       | \$ _____ |
| Machinery Appreciation (end less beginning after changes)          |          |                       | \$ _____ |

<sup>2</sup>Exclude buildings and cattle from ACRS depreciation.

**Note:** This form has 4 kinds of spaces in the boxed-in "Screen" areas: \_\_\_\_\_ are required input, \_\_\_\_\_ are calculated values, x\_\_\_\_\_x are for optional input, and . . . . . are workspace. Worksheets 1, 2, 4 & 5 are optional.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ [Proc. no. \_\_\_\_\_]

**WORKSHEET 3. GROWN FEED INVENTORY WORKSHEET**

Use this worksheet to calculate beginning and end year values of grown feed & supplies. Enter totals in Screen 3 below.

| Item  | January 1, 1999 |                  |                  | December 31, 1999 |                  |                  | SCREEN 3.<br>Invent. Change <sup>1</sup> |  |
|---|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|
|   | Quant.          | \$ per<br>x Unit | Total<br>= Value | Quant.            | \$ per<br>x Unit | Total<br>= Value |  |  |
| <b>GROWN FEED AND SUPPLIES:</b>               |                 |                  |                  |                   |                  |                  |  |  |
| Corn-HMSC or HMEC                             | _____           | \$ _____         | \$ _____         | _____             | \$ _____         | \$ _____         |  |  |
| Corn-dry, .....                               | _____           | _____            | _____            | _____             | _____            | _____            |  |  |
| Oats  | _____           | _____            | _____            | _____             | _____            | _____            |  |  |
| Wheat   | _____           | _____            | _____            | _____             | _____            | _____            |  |  |
| Dry hay                                       | _____           | \$ _____         | \$ _____         | _____             | \$ _____         | \$ _____         |  |  |
| Hay crop silage                               | _____           | _____            | _____            | _____             | _____            | _____            |  |  |
| Corn silage                                   | _____           | _____            | _____            | _____             | _____            | _____            |  |  |
| Other .....                                   | _____           | _____            | _____            | _____             | _____            | _____            |  |  |
| Grown supplies: bedding                       | _____           | \$ _____         | \$ _____         | _____             | \$ _____         | \$ _____         |  |  |
| lumber  | _____           | _____            | _____            | _____             | _____            | _____            |  |  |
|   |                 |                  | ↓                |                   |                  | ↓                |  |  |
| <b>FEED &amp; SUPPLY INVENTORY</b>            |                 |                  | ↓                |                   |                  |                  | ↓  |  |
| Total Grown Feed and Supplies (from above)    |                 |                  | \$ _____         |                   |                  |                  | \$ _____                                 |  |
| <b>PURCHASED FEED: (use p.11 definitions)</b> |                 |                  |                  |                   |                  |                  |  |  |
| Dairy grain & concentrate                     | .....           | x .....          | =\$ _____        | .....             | x .....          | =\$ _____        | _____                                    |  |
| Dairy roughage                                | .....           | .....            | _____            | .....             | .....            | _____            | _____                                    |  |
| Nondairy feed                                 | .....           | .....            | _____            | .....             | .....            | _____            | _____                                    |  |
| <b>SUPPLIES:</b>                              |                 |                  |                  |                   |                  |                  |  |  |
| Machine: Parts                                | .....           | x .....          | =\$ _____        | .....             | x .....          | =\$ _____        | \$ _____                                 |  |
| Fuel, oil, grease                             | .....           | .....            | _____            | .....             | .....            | _____            | _____                                    |  |
| Livestock: Semen                              | .....           | .....            | _____            | .....             | .....            | _____            | _____                                    |  |
| Veterinary supplies                           | .....           | .....            | _____            | .....             | .....            | _____            | _____                                    |  |
| Bedding                                       | .....           | .....            | _____            | .....             | .....            | _____            | _____                                    |  |
| Milking supplies                              | .....           | .....            | _____            | .....             | .....            | _____            | _____                                    |  |
| bST supplements                               | .....           | .....            | _____            | .....             | .....            | _____            | _____                                    |  |
| Other livestock supplies                      | .....           | .....            | _____            | .....             | .....            | _____            | _____                                    |  |
| Crops: Fertilizer                             | .....           | .....            | _____            | .....             | .....            | _____            | _____                                    |  |
| Seeds   | .....           | .....            | _____            | .....             | .....            | _____            | _____                                    |  |
| Pesticides & other                            | .....           | .....            | _____            | .....             | .....            | _____            | _____                                    |  |
| Land, building & fence                        | .....           | .....            | _____            | .....             | .....            | _____            | _____                                    |  |
| Other: .....                                  | .....           | .....            | _____            | .....             | .....            | _____            | _____                                    |  |
| Total Feed & Supplies                         |                 |                  | \$ _____         |                   |                  | \$ _____         |  |  |

<sup>1</sup>All inventory changes are calculated: end year minus beginning year. Carry grown feed and supplies over to Screen 12; and purchased feed and supplies over to Screen 13.

**WORKSHEET 4. LAND & BUILDING PURCHASES & SALES**

| New Purchases & Capital Improvements      |          |                 | Capital Sales & Losses       |                                     |
|---|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Description                               | Cost     | Lost<br>Capital | Description                  | Sale Price<br>or Amount<br>Received |
| Land: _____                               | \$ _____ | xxxxxxx         | Capital Sales:               |                                     |
| _____                                     | _____    | xxxxxxx         | _____                        | \$ _____                            |
| Total Land Purchases                      | \$ _____ | xxxxxxx         | _____                        | _____                               |
| Buildings & Land Improvement <sup>2</sup> |          |                 | Losses:                      |                                     |
| _____                                     | \$ _____ | \$ _____        | _____                        | \$ _____                            |
| _____                                     | _____    | _____           | _____                        | _____                               |
| Total Buildings & Lost Capital            | \$ _____ | \$ _____        | Total Capital Sales & Losses | \$ _____                            |

<sup>2</sup>e.g., new fences, tile drainage, farm ponds.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ [Proc. no. \_\_\_\_\_]

**LIVESTOCK**

SCREEN 4.

Cow no. check: \_\_\_\_\_

$$\text{Cows end year (owned \& leased)} = \text{Cows beg. Year (owned \& leased)} + \text{heifers fresh} + \text{cows purchased} +$$

$$\text{new leased/rented cows} - \text{cows sold for beef} - \text{cows sold for dairy} - \text{cows died} - \text{leased/rented cows returned to owner.}$$

Number of leased and rented dairy cows at beginning of year \_\_\_\_\_ ; End of Year \_\_\_\_\_.

|                               | Jan. 1, 1999 Inventory |             |             | December 31, 1999 Inventory Using: |             |             |             |             |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                               | No.                    | \$ per Head | Total Value | No.                                | \$ per Head | Total Value | \$ per Head | Total Value |
| Owned Livestock               |                        |             |             |                                    |             |             |             |             |
| Dairy Cows:.....              | _____                  | \$ _____    | \$ _____    | _____                              | \$ _____    | \$ _____    | \$ _____    | \$ _____    |
| .....                         | _____                  | _____       | _____       | _____                              | _____       | _____       | _____       | _____       |
| Total Dairy Cows              | ----                   |             | \$ -----    | ----                               |             | \$ -----    |             | \$ -----    |
| Heifers:                      |                        |             |             |                                    |             |             |             |             |
| Bred Heifers                  | _____                  | \$ _____    | \$ _____    | _____                              | \$ _____    | \$ _____    | \$ _____    | \$ _____    |
| Open (6 mo. - bred)           | _____                  | _____       | _____       | _____                              | _____       | _____       | _____       | _____       |
| Calves (< 6 mo.)              | _____                  | _____       | _____       | _____                              | _____       | _____       | _____       | _____       |
| Total Heifers                 | ----                   |             | \$ -----    | ----                               |             | \$ -----    |             | \$ -----    |
| Bulls & Other Livestock:      |                        |             |             |                                    |             |             |             |             |
| .....                         | _____                  | \$ _____    | \$ _____    | _____                              | \$ _____    | \$ _____    | \$ _____    | \$ _____    |
| .....                         | _____                  | _____       | _____       | _____                              | _____       | _____       | _____       | _____       |
| Total Bulls & Other Livestock | ----                   |             | \$ -----    | ----                               |             | \$ -----    |             | \$ -----    |
| Total Livestock               | ----                   |             | \$ -----    | ----                               |             | \$ -----    |             | \$ -----    |

Explain change in livestock value per head from beginning of year to end of year at beginning of year prices: \_\_\_\_\_

**REAL ESTATE INVENTORY BALANCE**

SCREEN 5

|   |           |          |                      |              |
|---|-----------|----------|----------------------|--------------|
| Land & Building Market Value:   | Beginning | \$ _____ | End                  | \$ _____     |
| New Real Estate:  |           |          |                      |              |
| Purchased: <sup>1</sup>   | \$ _____  | +        | \$ _____             | -            |
| land  |           |          | bldgs./land imp.     | lost capital |
|   |           |          |                      | =            |
|   |           |          |                      | +\$ _____    |
|   |           |          |                      | value added  |
| Noncash Real Estate Transfer to Farm (e.g. gifts & inheritances)                      |           |          |                      | + _____      |
| Depreciation: from 1999 income tax (Include buildings in pre-ACRS, ACRS, MACRS & ADS) |           |          |                      | - _____      |
| Real Estate Sold: Total sale price  |           |          | \$ _____             |              |
| Sale expenses   |           |          | - _____              |              |
| Net sale price  |           |          | - _____              |              |
| Note or mortgage held by seller   |           |          | - _____              |              |
| Net cash amount received in 1999  |           |          | = _____ <sup>2</sup> |              |
| Total Beginning Value After Changes   |           |          |                      | \$ -----     |
| Real Estate Appreciation  |           |          |                      | \$ -----     |

<sup>1</sup>Use Worksheet 4, page 2. <sup>2</sup>Calculated value is a cash inflow to the farm. If part or all of this was converted to nonfarm, include that amount in "personal withdrawals & family expenditures" (Screen 13, page 13).

## WORKSHEET 5. CORN GRAIN CONVERSION WORKSHEET

|           | Percent<br>Moisture | Tons as<br>Harvested <sup>1</sup> | Conversion<br>Factor <sup>2</sup> | Dry Shell<br>Equivalent |         |
|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Ear Corn: | _____ %             | _____ T                           | ÷ _____                           | = _____                 | bushels |
|           | _____ %             | _____ T                           | ÷ _____                           | = _____                 | bushels |
|           | _____ %             | _____ T                           | ÷ _____                           | = _____                 | bushels |
|           |                     | Total (enter on Screen 8, page 5) |                                   | _____                   | bushels |

<sup>1</sup>Use Table 1 below.<sup>2</sup>Use Table 2 below.

TABLE 1. TOWER SILO CAPACITIES FOR HIGH MOISTURE CORN

| Settled<br>Depth | Tons High Moisture Ear Corn <sup>3</sup> |     |     |     | Tons High Moisture Shelled Corn <sup>4</sup><br>Sealed Storage<br>20 Feet Diameter |
|------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|--|
|                  | 14                                       | 16  | 18  | 20  |  |
| 15               | 47                                       | 62  | 78  | 97  | 113  |
| 20               | 65                                       | 84  | 107 | 132 | 154  |
| 25               | 83                                       | 108 | 137 | 169 | 192  |
| 30               | 102                                      | 133 | 168 | 207 | 235  |
| 35               | 121                                      | 158 | 200 | 247 | 274  |
| 40               | 142                                      | 185 | 234 | 289 | 320  |
| 45               | 163                                      | 213 | 269 | 332 | 360  |
| 50               | 185                                      | 241 | 305 | 377 | 407  |
| 55               |  | 271 | 342 | 423 | 448  |
| 60               |  | 302 | 381 | 471 | 498  |
| 65               |  |     | 421 | 520 |  |
| 70               |  |     | 462 | 571 |  |

<sup>3</sup>Based on 33 percent moisture content.<sup>4</sup>Based on 28 percent moisture content.

HMEC stored in horizontal silos will range from 40 to 42 pounds per cubic foot.

TABLE 2. CORN GRAIN CONVERSION TABLE

| Percent<br>Moisture<br>in Kernel | Tons of Shelled Corn<br>Needed to Equal One Bushel<br>of Dry Shelled <sup>5</sup> | Percent<br>Moisture in<br>Whole Ear | Tons of Ear Corn Needed<br>to Equal One Bushel of Dry<br>Shelled Corn <sup>5</sup> |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| 14.0                             | 0.0275  | 14.2                                | 0.0335   |
| 15.5                             | 0.0280  | 16.0                                | 0.0342   |
| 16.0                             | 0.0282  | 16.6                                | 0.0345   |
| 18.0                             | 0.0289  | 19.7                                | 0.0357   |
| 20.0                             | 0.0296  | 22.6                                | 0.0370   |
| 22.0                             | 0.0300  | 25.2                                | 0.0384   |
| 24.0                             | 0.0312  | 27.9                                | 0.0399   |
| 26.0                             | 0.0320  | 30.0                                | 0.0414   |
| 28.0                             | 0.0329  | 32.6                                | 0.0428   |
| 30.0                             | 0.0338  | 34.6                                | 0.0443   |
| 32.0                             | 0.0348  | 36.4                                | 0.0457   |
| 35.0                             | 0.0364  | 39.3                                | 0.0479   |

<sup>5</sup>One bushel of no. 2 corn at 15.5 percent moisture content.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ [Proc. no. \_\_\_\_\_]

| <u>LIVESTOCK &amp; BUSINESS DESCRIPTION</u>  |  |  |  | SCREEN 6.  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| <u>Livestock</u><br>Dairy cows (owned,<br>rented & leased)<br>Heifers (dairy)<br>Bulls<br>Other: (type) ..... [     ]<br>(# head)..... w.u. <sup>1</sup> | Avg. No.<br><u>For Year</u>  | Production<br><u>Record</u>  | <u>Milking System</u>  | <u>Primary<br/>Business Type</u>   |
|  |  | ___(1)Testing Serv(DHIA, etc)<br>DHI#21 _____<br>___(2)On Farm System<br>___(3)Other _____<br>___(4)None | ___(1)Bucket & carry<br>___(2)Dumping station<br>___(3)Pipeline<br>___(4)Herringbone conv.<br>___(5)Herringbone rapid<br>___(6)Parallel<br>___(7)Parabone<br>___(8)Rotary<br>___(9)Other | ___(1)Single prop.<br>___(2)Partnership<br>___(3)L L C<br>___(4)Sub. S Corp.<br>___(5)Sub. C Corp.           |
| Lbs. milk sold<br>_____  | <u>Milking<br/>Frequency</u>   | ___(1)<25%<br>___(2)25-75%<br>___(3)>75%   | <u>Dairy Housing</u>   | <u>Primary Financial<br/>Recordkeeping System</u>  |
| Avg. milk plant<br>test    % butterfat   | ___(1)2x/day <sup>2</sup><br>___(2)3x/day <sup>3</sup><br>___(3)Other <sup>4</sup> | ___(4)Stopped<br>using in 1999<br>___(5)Not Used   | ___(1)Stanchion/<br>Tie-Stall<br>___(2)Freestall<br>___(3)Combination  | ___(1) Account Book<br>___(2)Accounting Service<br>___(3)On-Farm Computer<br>(Software _____)<br>___(4)Other |

| <u>LABOR INVENTORY</u>     |                         |            |                    |  | SCREEN 7. |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------------|--|-----------|
|                            | <u>Full-Time Months</u> | <u>Age</u> | <u>Years Educ.</u> | <u>Value of Management &amp; Labor</u> |           |
| Operator - 1               | _____                   | ___        | ___                | \$                                     | _____     |
| - 2                        | _____                   | ___        | ___                | \$                                     | _____     |
| - 3                        | _____                   | ___        | ___                | \$                                     | _____     |
| - 4                        | _____                   | ___        | ___                | \$                                     | _____     |
| - 5                        | _____                   | ___        | ___                | \$                                     | _____     |
| - 6                        | _____                   | ___        | ___                | \$                                     | _____     |
| Family (paid employees)    | _____                   |            |                    |  |           |
| Family (unpaid)            | _____                   |            |                    |  |           |
| Hired (regular & seasonal) | _____                   |            |                    |  |           |
| Total                      | _____ ÷ 12 =            |            | Worker Equivalent  |  |           |

| <u>LAND INVENTORY</u>     |                    |                     |                  |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                           | <u>Acres Owned</u> | <u>Acres Rented</u> | <u>All Acres</u> |
| Tillable land             | _____              | _____               | _____            |
| Pasture (nontillable)     | _____              | _____               | _____            |
| Woods & other nontillable | _____              | _____               | _____            |
| Total                     | _____              | _____               | _____            |

| <u>TILLABLE LAND USE</u>      |                                 |   |   |                                  | SCREEN 8. |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|-----------|
|                               | <u>Acres<br/>(1st cut only)</u> | <u>Total Production<br/>(all cuttings)</u>                | <u>Dry Matter<br/>Coefficient<sup>6</sup></u> | <u>Total Tons<br/>Dry Matter</u> |           |
| Hav Cron (1st cut acres only) | _____                           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx                                     | xxxxxxxxxxxxx                                 | xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx            |           |
| Hav                           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx           | _____ tons  |   |                                  |           |
| Hav cron silage               | xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx           | _____ tons  |   |                                  |           |
| Corn silage                   |                                 | _____ tons  |   |                                  |           |
| Other forage harvested        |                                 | _____ tons  |   |                                  |           |
| Corn for grain <sup>5</sup>   |                                 | _____ drv sh. bu.   | Total ton DM                                  |                                  |           |
| Oats                          |                                 | _____ drv bu  |   |                                  |           |
| Wheat                         |                                 | _____ drv bu  |   |                                  |           |
| Other:.....                   |                                 | [     ] w.u. <sup>1</sup>                                 |   |                                  |           |
| Tillable pasture              |                                 | [     ] Check if Rotational Grazing milking herd at least |   |                                  |           |
| Idle tillable acres           |                                 | 3 months of year, changing paddock at least every 3 days. |   |                                  |           |
|                               |                                 | and more than 30% of the forage consumed during the       |   |                                  |           |

<sup>1</sup>Work units. <sup>2</sup>All cows were milked 2x for entire year. <sup>3</sup>All cows were milked 3x for entire year. <sup>4</sup>A portion of herd was milked 3x or total herd was milked 3x for part of year or milked more than 3x/day. <sup>5</sup>Convert to dry shelled equivalent (see tables, opposite page). <sup>6</sup>Enter as decimal, e.g., 40% is entered as .4.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

[Proc. no. \_\_\_\_\_]

## FARM FAMILY FINANCIAL SITUATION

SCREEN 9.

ASSETS

|                                     | <u>January 1, 1999<sup>1</sup></u> | <u>December 31, 1999</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Total Farm Inventory <sup>2</sup>   | \$ _____                           | \$ _____                 |
| Other Farm Assets:                  |                                    |                          |
| Farm cash, checking & savings       | \$ _____                           | \$ _____                 |
| Accounts receivable <sup>3</sup>    | _____                              | _____                    |
| Farm Credit stock                   | _____                              | _____                    |
| Other stock & certificates          | _____                              | _____                    |
| Prepaid expenses <sup>4</sup>       | x _____ x                          | x _____ x                |
| Total Farm Assets                   | \$ _____                           | \$ _____                 |
| Nonfarm Assets: <sup>5</sup>        |                                    |                          |
| Personal cash, checking & savings   | \$ _____                           | \$ _____                 |
| Cash value life insurance           | _____                              | _____                    |
| Nonfarm real estate                 | _____                              | _____                    |
| Personal share auto                 | _____                              | _____                    |
| Stock & bonds                       | _____                              | _____                    |
| Household furnishings               | _____                              | _____                    |
| Other (include mortgages & notes)   | _____                              | _____                    |
| Total Nonfarm Assets                | \$ _____                           | \$ _____                 |
| TOTAL ASSETS (not including leases) | \$ _____                           | \$ _____                 |

<sup>1</sup>If you participated in the Dairy Farm Business Summary project last year, there is no need to enter the January 1, 1999 values unless a change needs to be made in the values entered last year.

<sup>2</sup>The sum of machinery inventory, livestock inventory, feed and supplies, and real estate market value for both beginning and end of year. The computer program automatically calculates this entry from earlier input.

<sup>3</sup>Remember to include the January milk check as an account receivable. The amount of accounts receivable at beginning and end of year must agree with the total accounts receivable calculated in Worksheet 6, page 7.

<sup>4</sup>Include any expenses that have been paid for in advance of their use. For example, 2000 rent paid in 1999. The total change in prepaid expenses (end year minus beginning year) must be distributed among the proper expense categories in the "Change in Inventory or Prepaid Expense" column in Screen 13, page 13.

<sup>5</sup>Nonfarm assets for partnerships and corporations should include nonfarm assets of all families in the business or none at all.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

[Proc. no. \_\_\_\_\_]

**FINANCIAL LEASES**

Fill in the following table if you are leasing cattle, equipment, or structures from outside your family or business. Include only formal financial lease agreements; i.e., where there is a scheduled payment commitment. Do not include rent paid here but record it under the appropriate expense category on Screen 13, page 13.

| Leased item      | Amount of each payment | No. of payments in 1999 | Total 1999 expense    | No. of payments/full year | SCREEN 10. No. of payments remaining |
|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Cattle: .....    | \$ _____               | _____                   | \$ _____              | _____                     | _____                                |
| .....            | _____                  | _____                   | _____                 | _____                     | _____                                |
| .....            | _____                  | _____                   | _____                 | _____                     | _____                                |
|                  |                        | Total                   | \$ _____ <sup>1</sup> |                           |                                      |
| Equipment: ..... | \$ _____               | _____                   | \$ _____              | _____                     | _____                                |
| .....            | _____                  | _____                   | _____                 | _____                     | _____                                |
| .....            | _____                  | _____                   | _____                 | _____                     | _____                                |
| .....            | _____                  | _____                   | _____                 | _____                     | _____                                |
| .....            | _____                  | _____                   | _____                 | _____                     | _____                                |
|                  |                        | Total                   | \$ _____ <sup>2</sup> |                           |                                      |
| Structures:..... | \$ _____               | _____                   | \$ _____              | _____                     | _____                                |
| .....            | _____                  | _____                   | _____                 | _____                     | _____                                |
| .....            | _____                  | _____                   | _____                 | _____                     | _____                                |
|                  |                        | Total                   | \$ _____ <sup>3</sup> |                           |                                      |

<sup>1</sup>Enter under "Cattle leases" on Screen 13, page 13.

<sup>2</sup>Enter under "Machine hire, rent & lease" on Screen 13, page 13.

<sup>3</sup>Enter under "Real Estate rent/lease" on Screen 13, page 13.

| WORKSHEET 6. CHANGES IN OPERATING ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE |                       |   |                      |   |                               |                     |                      |
|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------|---|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Account Number or Description                         | Balance Dec. 31, 1999 | - | Balance Jan. 1, 1999 | = | Change in Accounts Receivable | Allocation          |                      |
|   |                       |   |                      |   |                               | Receipt Category    | Change in Acct. Rec. |
| Milk Receipts:  | \$ _____              | - | \$ _____             | = | \$ _____                      | Milk                | \$ _____             |
| .....:  | \$ _____              | - | \$ _____             | = | \$ _____                      | Dairy cattle        | _____                |
| .....:  | \$ _____              | - | \$ _____             | = | \$ _____                      | Dairy calves        | _____                |
| .....:  | \$ _____              | - | \$ _____             | = | \$ _____                      | Other livestock     | _____                |
| .....:  | \$ _____              | - | \$ _____             | = | \$ _____                      | Crops               | _____                |
|   |                       |   |                      |   |                               | Government receipts | _____                |
|   |                       |   |                      |   |                               | Custom mach. work   | _____                |
|   |                       |   |                      |   |                               | Gas tax refunds     | _____                |
|   |                       |   |                      |   |                               | Other:.....         | _____                |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | \$ _____              | - | \$ _____             | = | \$ _____                      | ====equals====>     | \$ _____             |
| Must agree with:                                      | (Screen 9)            |   | (Screen 9)           |   | (Screen 12)                   |                     |                      |

Guidelines for Recording Accounts Receivable

1. Identify changes in operating accounts receivable by subtracting beginning from end of year balance (e.g. changes in milk receipts = January 2000 check minus January 1999 check).
2. Assign and allocate changes in accounts receivable to appropriate farm receipts category.
3. All accounts receivable should appear as assets on the balance sheet, Screen 9, page 6.



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

FARM FAMILY FINANCIAL SITUATION (continued)

[Proc. No. \_\_\_\_\_] SCREEN 11B. (continued)

| LIABILITIES <sup>1</sup>   |                                   | DEBT PAYMENTS                      |  |  |                      |                                     |  |                                |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Creditor<br>(the first 12 characters will be used as input.)               | Amount<br>Jan. 1,<br>1999<br>(\$) | Amount<br>Dec. 31,<br>1999<br>(\$) | Amount of<br>New<br>Borrowings<br>(\$) | Amount of<br>Debt<br>Refinanced <sup>2</sup><br>(\$) | Actual 1999 Payments | Beg.<br>2000<br>Int.<br>Rate<br>(%) | Planned 2000<br>Amount<br>of<br>Payments<br>(\$) | Pymts.<br>Per<br>Year<br>(no.) |
|  |                                   |                                    |  |  | Principal<br>(\$)    | Interest<br>(\$)                    |  |                                |
| Farm Credit Stock  | -----                             | -----                              |  |  |                      |                                     |  |                                |
| Short Term Debt (1 year or less)<br>(borrowed to purchase capital items)   |                                   |                                    | x _____                                | .....  |                      |                                     |  |                                |
| Operating Debt (borrowed to buy items<br>entered as expenses in Screen 13) |                                   |                                    | x _____                                | .....  |                      |                                     |  |                                |
| Accounts Payable <sup>3</sup>  |                                   |                                    |  | .....  |                      |                                     |  |                                |
| Advanced Gov't Rec. <sup>4</sup>   |                                   |                                    |  | .....  |                      |                                     |  |                                |
| Total Farm Liab/Pymts  | \$ _____                          | \$ _____                           | \$ .....                               | \$ .....0.....                                       | \$ _____             | \$ _____                            |  |                                |
| Nonfarm Liab/Pymts <sup>5</sup>  | \$ _____                          | \$ _____                           | \$x _____                              |  | \$ _____             | \$ _____                            | Total Nonfarm Pymts.                             | \$ _____                       |
| TOTAL LIAB/PYMTS<br>(not including leases)                                 | \$ _____                          | \$ _____                           | \$ .....                               |  | \$ _____             | \$ _____                            |  |                                |

<sup>3</sup>Accounts not paid (no money borrowed) for noncapital items/services. Accounts payable at beginning and end of year must agree with the totals in Worksheet 7, page 12.

<sup>4</sup>Include government payments received in 1999 that are for participation in the 2000 program, as the end year balance. Enter government payments received in 1998 for participation in the 1999 program as the beginning year balance.

<sup>5</sup>Include debt incurred for all nonfarm assets purchased.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ [Proc. no. \_\_\_\_\_]

## SUMMARY OF 1999 RECEIPTS AND CHANGES IN INVENTORY AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

SCREEN 12.

| Farm Receipts  | Cash Receipts | + | Change in Inventory <sup>1</sup> | + | Change in Accounts Receivable <sup>2</sup> | = | Accrual Receipts |          |
|--|---------------|---|----------------------------------|---|--|---|------------------|----------|
| Milk _____ lbs.  | \$ _____      |   | xxxxxxxxxx                       |   | \$ _____                                   |   | \$ _____         |          |
| Dairy Cattle   | _____         |   | \$ _____                         |   | _____                                      |   | _____            |          |
| Dairy Calves   | _____         |   | xxxxxxxxxx                       |   | _____                                      |   | _____            |          |
| Other Livestock  | _____         |   | _____                            |   | _____                                      |   | _____            |          |
| Crops  | _____         |   | _____                            |   | _____                                      |   | _____            |          |
| Government Receipts  | _____         |   | _____                            |   | _____                                      |   | _____            |          |
| Custom Machine Work  | _____         |   | xxxxxxxxxx                       |   | _____                                      |   | _____            |          |
| Gas Tax Refunds  | _____         |   | xxxxxxxxxx                       |   | _____                                      |   | _____            |          |
| Other: .....   | \$ .....      |   |                                  |   |  |   |                  |          |
| .....  | \$ .....      |   |                                  |   |  |   |                  |          |
| .....  | \$ .....      |   |                                  |   |  |   |                  |          |
| Total Other  | _____         |   | xxxxxxxxxx                       |   | _____                                      |   | _____            |          |
| TOTAL  | \$ _____      |   | \$ _____                         |   | \$ _____                                   |   | \$ _____         |          |
| Sale of other stock & certificates (exclude Farm Credit stock)                                 |               |   |                                  |   |  |   |                  | \$ _____ |
| <b>Nonfarm Receipts:</b>   |               |   |                                  |   |  |   |                  |          |
| Cash income (describe & itemize largest amounts:   |               |   |                                  |   |  |   |                  |          |
| .....: \$.....; .....: \$.....) total = \$ _____   |               |   |                                  |   |  |   |                  |          |
| Cash used in the business from nonfarm capital \$ _____  |               |   |                                  |   |  |   |                  |          |
| Noncash capital transferred to farm business for cattle, crops, etc. (e.g. gifts/inheritances) |               |   |                                  |   |  |   |                  |          |
| [excluding machinery (enter Screen 2) & real estate (enter Screen 5)] \$ _____                 |               |   |                                  |   |  |   |                  |          |

<sup>1</sup>End of year (at beginning prices for cattle) minus beginning of year. <sup>2</sup>Use Worksheet 6 on page 7 to calculate. <sup>3</sup>Change in advanced government receipts (beginning year minus end year) calculated from values entered in Screen 11, page 9.

### Guidelines for Recording This Year's Receipts

1. Include gross value for pounds of milk sold.
2. Dairy cattle sales include receipts from cull cows and breeding stock. Include bob calf receipts under dairy calves sold.
3. Crop sales include sales of standing and harvested crops and any crop insurance proceeds.
4. Machinery and real estate sales are netted out in the inventory-depreciation calculations and must not be added in with other farm receipts.
5. Itemize and identify miscellaneous receipts of more than \$500. Include income from maple product sales and positions such as director of cooperative.
6. Nonfarm cash income from nonfarm work for self and spouse, tax refunds, principal and interest received from prior sale of farm assets, timber sales, gas and oil royalties, gravel sales, income from elected office, and other nonfarm income that is available for debt payments and family living. In some instances, receipts such as timber sales should be classified as farm income; i.e., if the farm operator has actively managed the enterprise and the corresponding expenses are included in Screen 13, page 13. All nonfarm income must be entered for the Annual Cash Flow Statement to balance.
7. Cash used in the business from nonfarm capital is all the rest of the cash flowing into the farm business from outside. Include cash from personal savings accounts, stocks or bonds converted to cash, cash gifts and inheritances.
8. Noncash capital transferred to farm business includes gifts and inheritances of farm assets (excluding machinery & real estate) and the conversion of nonfarm assets to farm assets.

Guidelines for Recording This Year's Expenses on Page 13

1. Enter hired labor expenses separately including wages, social security paid on labor, worker's compensation insurance (net of refunds), unemployment insurance, and privileges purchased for hired labor. Wages paid must be consistent with months of hired labor. Check to see that monthly wages range between \$1,185 and \$2,500 per employee. Make sure that wages do not include "draws" to partners or wages of corporate owner-operators for individuals entered as operators in Screen 7, page 5.
2. Dairy grain and concentrate bought should include the concentrate, minerals, protein, and grain purchased during the year for the dairy herd including heifers, calves, and bulls. Dairy roughage includes hay and silage for the dairy herd as well as anhydrous ammonia purchased for silage additive. All feed purchased for livestock such as horses, beef cattle, sheep, etc. should be included in nondairy livestock feed.
3. Include all machinery rent paid and any lease payments on machinery. Include machinery parts and repair expenses as well as insurance and registration for trucks used solely for farm purposes under machinery repairs and farm vehicle expense. Also include expenses for farm share of other vehicles.
4. Milk marketing expenses include government assessments, milk hauling, milk promotion, and coop dues. Do not include capital assessments. Cattle lease expense includes cattle lease payments and cattle rent. Other livestock expenses include DHIC dues and cattle registration.
5. Enter all the town, county, and school taxes paid on farm real estate. Exclude income and self-employment taxes. (Itemize corporate taxes under miscellaneous.) Sales taxes should be capitalized along with cost of improvement.
6. Enter all the fire and farm liability insurance paid on farm property. Exclude life insurance and personal health insurance. Enter employee health insurance under hired labor expense, truck/auto insurance as machinery expense, and crop insurance as other crop expense.
7. Enter the farm share of utility expenses (e.g. electricity, telephone, heating fuel).
8. Include all real estate rent paid and any lease payments on structures. Identify taxes and insurance paid by the rentee as rent. Enter machinery lease payments under machine hire, rent or lease, cattle lease payments under cattle lease expense.
9. Include all interest paid on farm liabilities including finance charges. Make sure interest paid equals total farm interest, column 7, Screen 11, page 8.
10. Miscellaneous expenses should not be large. Include only those items which cannot be identified within another category. Maple product expenses should be entered as miscellaneous.
11. Cattle and other livestock purchased must be divided into those purchased as replacements and those that increase the size of the herd (expansion). Start by assigning the increase in herd size corresponding to changes recorded on Screen 4, page 3.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ [Proc. no. \_\_\_\_\_]

| WORKSHEET 7. CHANGES IN OPERATING ACCOUNTS PAYABLE    |                  |   |                |   |                            |       |            |                            |                      |
|---|------------------|---|----------------|---|----------------------------|-------|------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Complete only if you have operating accounts payable. |                  |   |                |   |                            |       |            |                            |                      |
| Account Number or Description                         | Balance 12/31/99 | - | Balance 1/1/99 | = | Change in Accounts Payable | Code  | Allocation |                            |                      |
|   |                  |   |                |   |                            |       | Code       | Expense Category           | Change in Acct. Pay. |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 1          | <u>Hired Labor</u>         | \$ _____             |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 2          | <u>Feed</u>                | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 3          | Dairy grain & conc.        | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 4          | Dairy roughage             | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 5          | Nondairy feed              | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 6          | <u>Machinery</u>           | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 7          | Mach. hire & lease         | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 8          | Mach. rep. & veh. exp.     | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 9          | Fuel, oil & grease         | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 10         | <u>Livestock</u>           | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 11         | Replacement livestock      | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 12         | Breeding                   | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 13         | Veterinary & medicine      | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 14         | Milk marketing             | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 15         | Bedding                    | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 16         | Milking supplies           | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 17         | Cattle lease               | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 18         | Custom boarding            | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 19         | bST                        | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 20         | Other livestock expense    | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 21         | <u>Crops</u>               | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 22         | Fertilizer & lime          | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 23         | Seeds & plants             | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 24         | Spray, other crop exp.     | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 25         | <u>Real Estate</u>         | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 26         | Land, bldg. & fence rep.   | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 27         | Taxes                      | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 28         | Rent & lease               | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 29         | <u>Other</u>               | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 30         | Insurance                  | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 31         | Utilities (farm share)     | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 32         | Interest                   | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 33         | Miscellaneous              | _____                |
| _____:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | 34         | <u>Expansion Livestock</u> | _____                |
| TOTAL:  | \$ _____         | - | \$ _____       | = | \$ _____                   | _____ | =====      | equals=====                | \$ _____             |
| Must agree with:                                      | (Scr. 11B)       | - | (Scr. 11B)     | = | (Scr. 13B)                 | _____ |            |                            |                      |

**Guidelines for Recording Accounts Payable**

1. Identify changes in open operating accounts payable from beginning to end of year. These are accounts established when farm inputs, such as feed, fertilizer, farm supplies, machinery, repairs, and veterinarian services were bought on credit.
2. If there is more than one account per dealer or farm supplier (e.g., feed is purchased from the same supplier as fertilizer), list them separately on the left-hand portion of the worksheet to facilitate easier allocation to farm expense categories.
3. Assign and allocate changes in open operating accounts payable to appropriate farm expenses using the codes 1-28. Totals will be carried over to Screen 13, page 13.
4. When more than one type of farm input is included in a particular open account, allocate to the expense categories using the estimated ratio of farm input actually purchased from the account during the year.
5. If scheduled debt payments were not made, there is likely an increase in accounts payable for "interest". However, if the loan was refinanced and the unpaid amount added to the principal, the interest is considered paid and is reported in Screen 11, pages 8 and 9.
6. All accounts payable should appear as liabilities on the balance sheet, Screen 11B, page 9.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ [Proc. no. \_\_\_\_\_]  
**SUMMARY OF 1999 EXPENSES & CHANGES IN INVENTORY & ACCOUNTS PAYABLE**

| See page 11 for instructions.                                      |                     |   | Change in<br>Inventory<br>or Prepaid<br>Expenses <sup>1</sup> | Change in<br>Accounts<br>Payable <sup>2</sup> | SCREEN 13A.<br>= Accrual<br>Expenses |
|--|---------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| Farm Expenses  | Cash<br>Amount Paid | - | +   |   |                                      |
| <u>Hired Labor</u>   | \$ _____            |   | \$ x _____ x  | \$ _____                                      | \$ _____                             |
| <u>Feed</u> (see Guideline 2 on page 11)                           |                     |   |   |   |                                      |
| Dairy grain & concentrate  | _____               |   | _____   | _____   | _____                                |
| Dairy roughage   | _____               |   | _____   | _____   | _____                                |
| Nondairy feed  | _____               |   | _____   | _____   | _____                                |
| <u>Machinery</u>   |                     |   |   |   |                                      |
| Machine hire, rent & lease   | _____               |   | x _____ x   | _____   | _____                                |
| Machinery repairs & farm vehicle exp.                              | _____               |   | _____   | _____   | _____                                |
| Fuel, oil & grease   | _____               |   | _____   | _____   | _____                                |
| <u>Livestock</u>   |                     |   |   |   |                                      |
| Replacement livestock  | _____               |   | x _____ x   | _____   | _____                                |
| Breeding   | _____               |   | _____   | _____   | _____                                |
| Veterinary & medicine  | _____               |   | _____   | _____   | _____                                |
| Milk marketing   | _____               |   | x _____ x   | _____   | _____                                |
| Bedding  | _____               |   | _____   | _____   | _____                                |
| Milking supplies   | _____               |   | _____   | _____   | _____                                |
| Cattle lease & rent  | _____               |   | x _____ x   | _____   | _____                                |
| Custom boarding  | _____               |   | x _____ x   | _____   | _____                                |
| bST  | _____               |   | _____   | _____   | _____                                |
| Other livestock expense  | _____               |   | _____   | _____   | _____                                |
| +++++  |                     |   |   |   |                                      |
| <u>Crops</u>   |                     |   |   |   | SCREEN 13B.                          |
| Fertilizer & lime  | _____               |   | _____ <sup>3</sup>  | _____   | _____ <sup>3</sup>                   |
| Seeds & plants   | _____               |   | _____ <sup>3</sup>  | _____   | _____ <sup>3</sup>                   |
| Spray, other crop expense  | _____               |   | _____ <sup>3</sup>  | _____   | _____ <sup>3</sup>                   |
| <u>Real Estate</u>   |                     |   |   |   |                                      |
| Land, building & fence repair                                      | _____               |   | _____   | _____   | _____                                |
| Taxes  | _____               |   | x _____ x   | _____   | _____                                |
| Rent & lease   | _____               |   | x _____ x   | _____   | _____                                |
| <u>Other</u>   |                     |   |   |   |                                      |
| Insurance  | _____               |   | x _____ x   | _____   | _____                                |
| Utilities (farm share)   | _____               |   | x _____ x   | _____   | _____                                |
| Interest   | _____               |   | x _____ x   | _____   | _____                                |
| Miscellaneous  | _____               |   | _____   | _____   | _____                                |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING</b>   | \$ _____            |   | \$ _____  | \$ _____                                      | \$ _____                             |
| Expansion livestock  | \$ _____            |   | x _____ x   | \$ _____                                      | \$ _____                             |
| Purchase of other stock & certificates (exclude Farm Credit stock) |                     |   |   |   | \$ _____                             |
| <u>Nonfarm Cash Expenses</u>                                       |                     |   |   |   |                                      |
| Personal withdrawals & family expenditures <sup>4</sup>            |                     |   |   |   | \$ _____                             |

<sup>1</sup>Changes in prepaid expense can be entered in x \_\_\_\_\_ x spaces. Total change in prepaid expense must = the difference between prepaid expense totals in Screen 9, page 6 (end year minus beg. year).

<sup>2</sup>Use Worksheet 7 on page 12 to calculate.

<sup>3</sup>Must calculate for completion of Screen 14, page 14. Please refer to Screen 3, footnote 1.

<sup>4</sup>Include all cash withdrawals plus all additional nonfarm expenses paid with farm cash or from farm accounts, e.g., income tax, self-employment tax, life insurance and wages of corporate owner-operators. Include withdrawals used for nonfarm loan payments, savings and investments as well as family living expenses. Include borrowed capital used for nonfarm purchases, providing it has been entered as a new nonfarm liability in Screen 11B, page 9. If any or all "Nonfarm Cash Income" has been excluded from the value entered in Screen 12, page 10, you must also exclude any family expenses paid from that income.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ [Proc. no. \_\_\_\_\_]

OPTIONAL INPUT

| BREAKDOWN OF 1999 ACCRUAL CROP EXPENSES BY CROP |                                |                           | SCREEN 14A.                           |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Crop  | Accrual Ferti-<br>lizer & Lime | Accrual Seeds<br>& Plants | Accrual Spray,<br>Other Crop Expenses |
| Hay crop (silage & dry)                         | \$ _____                       | \$ _____                  | \$ _____                              |
| Corn (silage & grain)                           | _____                          | _____                     | _____                                 |
| Pasture   | _____                          | _____                     | _____                                 |
| All other crops                                 | _____                          | _____                     | _____                                 |
| Total   | \$ _____                       | \$ _____                  | \$ _____                              |

Totals above must equal accrual expenses in Screen 13B, page 13.

OPTIONAL INPUT FOR DEFERRED TAX CALCULATIONS

It will be assumed that: (1) farm assets not listed below will not significantly influence deferred tax liability, and (2) all gain on machinery and purchased livestock is ordinary gain.

Tax Basis (undepreciated balance) of: (as of December 31, 1999)

|  |            |          |
|--|------------|----------|
| Purchased livestock (included in livestock inventory, Screen 4)                    | \$ _____   |          |
| Machinery & equipment (included in machinery inventory, Screen 2)                  | \$ _____   |          |
| Building & improvements (included in real estate inventory, Screen 5)              | \$ _____   |          |
| Part that is single purpose livestock structure, silos, & grain bins (% or \$)     | _____ % OR | \$ _____ |
| Land (included in land and building inventory, Screen 5)                           | \$ _____   |          |
| Operator residences <sup>1</sup> (included in land & building inventory, Screen 5) | \$ _____   |          |
| Nonfarm real estate and stocks & bonds (if included in Screen 9)                   | \$ _____   |          |

Market Value of:

|   |            |          |             |
|---|------------|----------|-------------|
| Operator residences (included in land & building inventory, Screen 5)                     | \$ _____   |          | SCREEN 14B. |
| Single purpose livestock structure, silos & grain bins (% or \$ of real estate inventory) | _____ % OR | \$ _____ |             |
| Purchased Livestock (% or \$ of livestock inventory)                                      | _____ % OR | \$ _____ |             |

Proprietorship:

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Tax filing status <sup>2</sup>                                   |          |
| Nonfarm income of operator on which self-employment tax was paid | \$ _____ |

| Partnership Information  | Partner 1 | Partner 2 | Partner 3 | Partner 4 | Partner 5 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Tax Filing Status <sup>2</sup>                                   | _____     | _____     | _____     | _____     | _____     |
| Percent Share of Farm  |           |           |           |           |           |
| Adjusted Gross Income  | _____ %   | _____ %   | _____ %   | _____ %   | _____ %   |
| Percent Ownership of:  |           |           |           |           |           |
| Current Assets   | _____ %   | _____ %   | _____ %   | _____ %   | _____ %   |
| Livestock  | _____ %   | _____ %   | _____ %   | _____ %   | _____ %   |
| Machinery  | _____ %   | _____ %   | _____ %   | _____ %   | _____ %   |
| Real Estate  | _____ %   | _____ %   | _____ %   | _____ %   | _____ %   |
| Nonfarm Assets Listed  | _____ %   | _____ %   | _____ %   | _____ %   | _____ %   |
| Nonfarm Income of operator on which self-employment tax was paid | \$ _____  | \$ _____  | \$ _____  | \$ _____  | \$ _____  |

<sup>1</sup>Residences included in farm real estate lived in by the operators of the business.

<sup>2</sup>1=single, 2=married filing jointly, 3=married filing separately, 4=head of household.

**APPENDIX C**

**PROCEDURE FOR CALCULATING:**

**COST OF PRODUCING MILK**

**NET FARM INCOME FROM OPERATIONS RATIO**

**LEVERAGE RATIO**

**CURRENT RATIO**

**WORKING CAPITAL**

**WORKING CAPITAL AS A % OF TOTAL EXPENSES**

**ASSET TURNOVER RATIO**

**OPERATING EXPENSE RATIO**

**INTEREST EXPENSE RATIO**

**DEPRECIATION EXPENSE RATIO**

**NET MILK RECEIPTS**

PROCEDURE FOR CALCULATING COSTS OF PRODUCING MILK  
1999 DAIRY FARM BUSINESS SUMMARY  
HENRY HOLSTEIN EXAMPLE

---

|   |            | <u>Example<sup>1</sup></u> |
|---|------------|----------------------------|
| Total Accrual Operating Expenses                              | \$442,975  |                            |
| + Expansion Livestock Expense                                 | + <u>0</u> |                            |
| = Accrual Operating Expenses Including<br>Expansion Livestock |            | \$ 442,975                 |
| Total Accrual Receipts  | \$493,075  |                            |
| - Accrual Milk Sales  | -435,349   |                            |
| = Accrual Receipts Less Milk Sales                            |            | - <u>57,726</u>            |
| = Operating Cost of Producing Milk <sup>2</sup>               |            | \$ 385,249                 |
| Total Accrual Expenses  |            | \$ 486,975                 |
| - Accrual Receipts Less Milk Sales                            |            | - <u>57,726</u>            |
| = Purchased Inputs Cost of Producing Milk <sup>3</sup>        |            | \$ 429,249                 |
| Total Accrual Expenses  |            | \$ 486,975                 |
| + Family Labor Unpaid   |            | + 21,600                   |
| + Value of Operator's Labor & Management                      |            | + 55,000                   |
| + Real Interest on Equity Capital                             |            | + 19,883                   |
| - Accrual Receipts Less Milk Sales                            |            | - <u>57,726</u>            |
| = Total Cost of Producing Milk <sup>4</sup>                   |            | \$ 525,732                 |

---

<sup>1</sup> Same example as in "Calculate and Print Farm Summary" section of this publication.

<sup>2</sup> Considering only operating costs, this measure shows how you are doing on cost control in "operating" the business. If milk receipts are less than this measure, the farm has serious milk production profitability troubles which must be corrected immediately if the business is to survive.

<sup>3</sup> Considering all costs except unpaid family labor and the opportunity cost of operator's labor, management, and equity capital, this measure after being subtracted from milk receipts will show the return from milk production to the above mentioned factors of production. If milk receipts are less than this measure of cost of producing milk, the business has milk production profitability difficulties. If the operating cost of producing milk is less than milk sales, but this measure is more than milk sales, the farm business is contributing to but not totally covering fixed costs. This situation must be corrected for long-run business survival.

<sup>4</sup> Considering all costs of producing milk, including the opportunity cost of operator provided inputs, this measure is the best indicator of long-run business survival. On many farms, the total cost of producing milk will be more than milk sales. This does not imply the business is doomed. If milk sales are greater than the previously discussed two measures of cost of milk production, but less than the total cost of producing milk, the business is not returning the total opportunity cost of operator provided inputs. For long-run business survival, farms should strive for milk sales to meet or exceed this cost of producing milk.

PROCEDURE FOR CALCULATING FINANCIAL RATIOS  
1999 DAIRY FARM BUSINESS SUMMARY  
HENRY HOLSTEIN EXAMPLE

---

| <u>Net Farm Income from Operations Ratio</u>    | <u>Example</u>    |
|---|-------------------|
| Net Farm Income, without appreciation           | \$ 6,100          |
| ÷ Total Accrual Receipts                        | <u>493,075</u>    |
| = Net Farm Income from Operations Ratio         | 0.01              |
| <u>Leverage Ratio</u>                           |                   |
| Total Liabilities, end year                     | \$ 619,843        |
| ÷ Net Worth, end year                           | <u>407,634</u>    |
| = Leverage Ratio                                | 1.52              |
| <u>Current Ratio</u>                            |                   |
| Current Assets, end year                        | \$ 141,675        |
| ÷ Current Liabilities, end year                 | <u>113,086</u>    |
| = Current Ratio                                 | 1.25              |
| <u>Working Capital</u>                          |                   |
| Current Assets, end year                        | \$ 141,675        |
| - Current Liabilities, end year                 | <u>113,086</u>    |
| = Working Capital                               | \$ 28,589         |
| <u>Working Capital as a % of Total Expenses</u> |                   |
| Working Capital (from above)                    | \$ 28,589         |
| ÷ Total Accrual Expenses                        | <u>\$ 486,975</u> |
| * 100 = Working Capital as % of Total Exp.      | 6%                |
| <u>Asset Turnover Ratio</u>                     |                   |
| Total Accrual Receipts Including Appreciation   | \$ 511,225        |
| ÷ Farm Capital (average for year)               | <u>978,958</u>    |
| = Asset Turnover Ratio                          | 0.52              |
| <u>Operating Expense Ratio</u>                  |                   |
| Total Accrual Expenses                          | \$ 486,975        |
| - Machinery Depreciation                        | 34,000            |
| - Real Estate Depreciation                      | 10,000            |
| - <u>Accrual Interest Expense</u>               | <u>38,130</u>     |
| ÷ Total Accrual Receipts                        | <u>493,075</u>    |
| = Operating Expense Ratio                       | 0.82              |
| <u>Interest Expense Ratio</u>                   |                   |
| Accrual Interest Expense                        | \$ 38,130         |
| ÷ Total Accrual Receipts                        | <u>493,075</u>    |
| = Interest Expense Ratio                        | 0.08              |
| <u>Depreciation Expense Ratio</u>               |                   |
| Machinery Depreciation                          | \$ 34,000         |
| + <u>Real Estate Depreciation</u>               | <u>10,000</u>     |
| ÷ Total Accrual Receipts                        | <u>493,075</u>    |
| = Depreciation Expense Ratio                    | 0.09              |

---

PROCEDURE FOR CALCULATING NET MILK RECEIPTS  
1999 DAIRY FARM BUSINESS SUMMARY  
HENRY HOLSTEIN EXAMPLE

---

| <u>Net Milk Receipts</u>                      | <u>Example</u> |
|---|----------------|
| Accrual Milk Receipts                         | \$ 435,349     |
| - Accrual Milk Marketing Expense <sup>1</sup> | <u>8,400</u>   |
| = Net Milk Receipts                           | \$ 426,949     |
|   |                |
| <u>Net Milk Receipts Per Cow</u>              |                |
| Net Milk Receipts                             | \$ 426,949     |
| ÷ Average Number of Cows                      | <u>157</u>     |
| = Net Milk Receipts Per Cow                   | \$ 2,719       |
|   |                |
| <u>Net Milk Receipts Per Cwt.</u>             |                |
| Net Milk Receipts                             | \$ 426,949     |
| ÷ Pounds of Milk Sold (÷ 100)                 | <u>35,000</u>  |
| = Net Milk Receipts Per Cwt.                  | 12.20          |

---

<sup>1</sup> Milk marketing expenses include government assessments, milk hauling, milk promotion, and cooperative dues. It does not include capital assessments.

**APPENDIX D**  
**A LISTING OF DFBS FIELD NAMES**

### A Listing of DFBS Field Names

The field names below are listed by order of column positions as they appear within each DFBS screen file, from left to right. For each field there is a listing of the DFBS field name and a short description of the variable.

#### SCREEN 1 DATA: FARM INFORMATION

| <u>Field Name</u> | <u>Description</u>   |
|-------------------|--|
| YEAR              | Data Year  |
| FARM_NO           | Farm Number  |
| OP_NAME           | Operator's Name  |
| FARM_NAME         | Farm Name  |
| ADDRESS           | Farm Address   |
| CITY              | City   |
| STATE             | State  |
| ZIP               | Zip Code   |
| COUNTY            | County   |
| PHONE_NO          | Phone Number   |
| REG_FARM          | Regular Data, "" = No, X = Yes                               |
| IRREG_FARM        | Irregular or Incomplete Data "" = No, X = Yes                |
| DDP_MEMBR         | Dairy Diversion Program, "" = No, X = Yes (1984 & 1985 only) |
| VERIFIED          | Verified Using Verify Procedure, "" = No, X = Yes (obsolete) |
| CERT_PROD         | Certified Milk Producer                                      |
| CERT_YEAR         | Year first became certified                                  |

#### SCREEN 2 DATA: MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT INVENTORY

| <u>Field Name</u> | <u>Description</u>                                |
|-------------------|---|
| YEAR              | Data Year   |
| FARM_NO           | Farm Number                                       |
| MACH_BEG          | Beginning Machinery Inventory                     |
| MACH_END          | Ending Machinery Inventory                        |
| MACH_PURCH        | Purchased Machinery                               |
| MACH_TRANS        | Noncash Machinery Transfer to Farm                |
| MACH_SOLD         | Machinery Sold                                    |
| MACH_DEPR         | Machinery Depreciation                            |
| MACH_ADJ          | Total Beginning Machinery Inventory After Changes |
| MACH_APPRE        | Machinery Appreciation                            |

#### SCREEN 3 DATA. FEED & SUPPLY INVENTORY

| <u>Field Name</u> | <u>Description</u>                              |
|-------------------|---|
| YEAR              | Data Year                                       |
| FARM_NO           | Farm Number                                     |
| GROWN_BEG         | Total Grown Feeds Beginning Inventory           |
| GROWN_END         | Total Grown Feeds Ending Inventory              |
| GROWN_CHNG        | Total Grown Feeds Inventory Change              |
| GRAIN_BEG         | Dairy Grain and Concentrate Beginning Inventory |
| GRAIN_END         | Dairy Grain and Concentrate Ending Inventory    |
| GRAIN_CHNG        | Dairy Grain and Concentrate Inventory Change    |
| RUFAGE_BEG        | Roughage Beginning Inventory                    |
| RUFAGE_END        | Roughage Ending Inventory                       |
| RUFAGE_CHNG       | Roughage Inventory Change                       |
| NONDARYBEG        | Nondairy Feed Beginning Inventory               |
| NONDARYEND        | Nondairy Feed Ending Inventory                  |
| NODARYCHNG        | Nondairy Inventory Change                       |
| PARTS_BEG         | Machine Parts Beginning Inventory               |
| PARTS_END         | Machine Parts Ending Inventory                  |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| PARTS_CHNG | Machine Parts Inventory Change               |
| FUEL_BEG   | Fuel, Oil & Grease Beginning Inventory       |
| FUEL_END   | Fuel, Oil & Grease Ending Inventory          |
| FUEL_CHNG  | Fuel, Oil & Grease Inventory Change          |
| SEMEN_BEG  | Livestock Semen Beginning Inventory          |
| SEMEN_END  | Livestock Semen Ending Inventory             |
| SEMEN_CHNG | Livestock Semen Inventory Change             |
| VET_BEG    | Veterinary Supplies Beginning Inventory      |
| VET_END    | Veterinary Supplies Ending Inventory         |
| VET_CHNG   | Veterinary Supplies Inventory Change         |
| BEDING_BEG | Bedding Beginning Inventory                  |
| BEDING_END | Bedding Ending Inventory                     |
| BEDNG_CHNG | Bedding Inventory Change                     |
| MLKSUP_BEG | Milking Supplies Beginning Inventory         |
| MLKSUP_END | Milking Supplies Ending Inventory            |
| MLKSP_CHNG | Milking Supplies Inventory Change            |
| BST_BEG    | bST Supplements Beginning Inventory          |
| BST_END    | bST Supplements End Inventory                |
| BST_CHNG   | bST Supplements Inventory Change             |
| OTHLIV_BEG | Other Livestock Supplies Beginning Inventory |
| OTHLIV_END | Other Livestock Supplies Ending Inventory    |
| OTHLV_CHNG | Other Livestock Supplies Inventory Change    |
| FERT_BEG   | Fertilizer & Lime Beginning Inventory        |
| FERT_END   | Fertilizer & Lime Ending Inventory           |
| FERT_CHNG  | Fertilizer & Lime Inventory Change           |
| SEEDS_BEG  | Seeds & Plants Beginning Inventory           |
| SEEDS_END  | Seeds & Plants Ending Inventory              |
| SEEDS_CHNG | Seeds & Plants Inventory Change              |
| SPRAY_BEG  | Spray and Other Crop Beginning Inventory     |
| SPRAY_END  | Spray and Other Crop Ending Inventory        |
| SPRAY_CHNG | Spray and Other Crop Inventory Chnage        |
| LNDBLD_BEG | Land, Building & Fence Beginning Inventory   |
| LNDBLD_END | Land, Building & Fence Ending Inventory      |
| LNDBD_CHNG | Land, Building & Fence Inventory Change      |
| OTHSUP_BEG | Other Supplies Beginning Inventory           |
| OTHSUP_END | Other Supplies Ending Inventory              |
| OTHSP_CHNG | Other Supplies Inventory Change              |
| FEEDSUPBEG | Total Feed and Supplies Beginning Inventory  |
| FEEDSUPEND | Total Feed and Supplies Ending Inventory     |

## SCREEN 4 DATA: LIVESTOCK INVENTORY

| <u>Field Name</u> | <u>Description</u>  |
|-------------------|---|
| YEAR              | Data Year   |
| FARM_NO           | Farm Number   |
| COWCHKEND         | Number of Cows, Owned and Leased, End Year                      |
| COWCHKBEG         | Number of Cows, Owned and Leased, Beginning of Year             |
| HFRS_FRESH        | Number of Heifers That Freshened During the Year                |
| COWSPURCH         | Number of Dairy Cows Purchased During the Year                  |
| NEWLESCOWS        | Number of Leased/Rented Cows Added to the Herd During the Year  |
| CULL_BEEF         | Number of Cows Sold for Beef During the Year                    |
| COWS_SOLD         | Number of Cows Sold for Dairy During the Year                   |
| COWS_DIED         | Number of Cows Died During the Year                             |
| OLDLESCOWS        | Number of Leased/Rented Cows That Left the Herd During the Year |
| COWSLESBEG        | Number of Leased/Rented Dairy Cows at the Beginning of the Year |
| COWS_LEASE        | Number of Leased/Rented Dairy Cows at End of Year               |
| COWS_BEG1         | Number of Cows on January 1, line 1                             |
| COWS_BEG2         | Number of Cows on January 1, line 2                             |
| COWBEGINV1        | Cow Inventory Value on January 1, line 1                        |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| COWBEGINV2 | Cow Inventory Value on January 1, line 2                                 |
| CWBG1VALHD | Cow Value Per Head on January 1, line 1                                  |
| CWBG2VALHD | Cow Value Per Head on January 1, line 2                                  |
| COWS_END1  | Number of Cows as of December 31, line 1                                 |
| COWS_END2  | Number of Cows as of December 31, line 2                                 |
| COW_BPVAL1 | Cow Inventory Value on December 31 at January 1 Prices, line 1           |
| COW_BPVAL2 | Cow Inventory Value on December 31 at January 1 Prices, line 2           |
| CWBP1VALHD | Cow Value Per Head on December 31 at January 1 Prices, line 1            |
| CWBP2VALHD | Cow Value Per Head on December 31 at January 1 Prices, line 2            |
| COWENDINV1 | Cow Inventory Value on December 31, line 1                               |
| COWENDINV2 | Cow Inventory Value on December 31, line 2                               |
| CWEN1VALHD | Cow Value Per Head on December 31, line 1                                |
| CWEN2VALHD | Cow Value Per Head on December 31, line 2                                |
| COWS_BEG_T | Total Number of Dairy Cows on January 1                                  |
| COWBEGINVT | Total Inventory Value of Dairy Cows on January 1                         |
| COWS_END_T | Total Number of Dairy Cows on December 31                                |
| COW_BPVALT | Cow Inventory Value on December 31 at January 1 Prices                   |
| COWENDINVT | Cow Inventory Value on December 31                                       |
| HEF_BEG1   | Number of Bred Heifers on January 1                                      |
| HEF_BEG2   | Number of Open Heifers on January 1                                      |
| HEF_BEG3   | Number of Calves on January 1  |
| HEFBEGINV1 | Bred Heifer Inventory Value on January 1                                 |
| HEFBEGINV2 | Open Heifer Inventory Value on January 1                                 |
| HEFBEGINV3 | Calf Inventory Value on January 1  |
| HFBG1VALHD | Bred Heifer Value Per Head on January 1                                  |
| HFBG2VALHD | Open Heifer Value Per Head on January 1                                  |
| HFBG3VALHD | Calf Value Per Head on January 1   |
| HEF_END1   | Number of Bred Heifers on December 31                                    |
| HEF_END2   | Number of Open Heifers on December 31                                    |
| HEF_END3   | Number of Calves on December 31  |
| HEF_BPVAL1 | Bred Heifer Inventory Value on December 31 at January 1 Prices           |
| HEF_BPVAL2 | Open Heifer Inventory Value on December 31 at January 1 Prices           |
| HEF_BPVAL3 | Calf Inventory Value on December 31 at January 1 Prices                  |
| HFBP1VALHD | Bred Heifer Value Per Head on December 31 at January 1 Prices            |
| HFBP2VALHD | Open Heifer Value Per Head on December 31 at January 1 Prices            |
| HFBP3VALHD | Calf Value Per Head on December 31 at January 1 Prices                   |
| HEFENDINV1 | Bred Heifer Inventory Value on December 31                               |
| HEFENDINV2 | Open Heifer Inventory Value on December 31                               |
| HEFENDINV3 | Calf Inventory Value on December 31                                      |
| HFEN1VALHD | Bred Heifer Value Per Head on December 31                                |
| HFEN2VALHD | Open Heifer Value Per Head on December 31                                |
| HFEN3VALHD | Calf Value Per Head on December 31                                       |
| HEF_BEG_TL | Total Number of Heifers on January 1                                     |
| HEFBEGINVT | Total Inventory Value of Heifers on January 1                            |
| HEF_END_T  | Total Number of Heifers on December 31                                   |
| HEF_BPVALT | Total Inventory Value of Heifers on December 31 at January 1 Prices      |
| HEFENDINVT | Total Inventory Value of Heifers on December 31                          |
| BULL_BEG1  | Number of Bulls or Other Livestock, January 1, line 1                    |
| BULL_BEG2  | Number of Bulls or Other Livestock, January 1, line 2                    |
| BULBEGINV1 | Bulls or Other Livestock Inventory Value, January 1, line 1              |
| BULBEGINV2 | Bulls or Other Livestock Inventory Value, January 1, line 2              |
| BLBG1VALHD | Bulls or Other Livestock Value Per Head, January 1, line 1               |
| BLBG2VALHD | Bulls or Other Livestock Value Per Head, January 1, line 2               |
| BULL_END1  | Number of Bulls or Other Livestock, December 31, line 1                  |
| BULL_END2  | Number of Bulls or Other Livestock, December 31, line 2                  |
| BUL_BPVAL1 | Bulls or Other Livestock Inventory Value, Dec. 31@ Jan. 1 Prices, line 1 |
| BUL_BPVAL2 | Bulls or Other Livestock Inventory Value, Dec. 31@ Jan. 1 Prices, line 2 |
| BLBP1VALHD | Bulls or Other Livestock Value Per Head, Dec. 31@ Jan. 1 Prices, line 1  |
| BLBP2VALHD | Bulls or Other Livestock Value Per Head, Dec. 31@ Jan. 1 Prices, line 2  |
| BULENDINV1 | Bulls or Other Livestock Inventory Value, December 31, line 1            |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| BULENDINV2 | Bulls or Other Livestock Inventory Value, December 31, line 2            |
| BLN1VALHD  | Bulls or Other Livestock Value Per Head, December 31, line 1             |
| BLN2VALHD  | Bulls or Other Livestock Value Per Head, December 31, line 2             |
| BULL_BEG_T | Total Number of Bulls or Other Livestock, January 1                      |
| BULBEGINVT | Total Inventory Value of Bulls or Other Livestock, January 1             |
| BULL_END_T | Total Number of Bulls or Other Livestock, December 31                    |
| BUL_BPVALT | Total Inventory Value of Bulls /Other Livestock, Dec. 31 @ Jan. 1 Prices |
| BULENDINVT | Total Inventory Value of Bulls or Other Livestock, December 31           |
| LVST_BEG_T | Total Number of Livestock , January 1                                    |
| LVSTBEGINV | Total Inventory Value of Livestock, January 1                            |
| LVST_END_T | Total Number of Livestock, December 31                                   |
| LVSTBPVALT | Total Inventory Value of Livestock, December 31 at January 1 Prices      |
| LVSTENDINV | Total Inventory Value of Livestock, December 31                          |

## SCREEN 5 DATA: REAL ESTATE INVENTORY BALANCE

| <u>Field Name</u> | <u>Description</u>                                 |
|-------------------|--|
| YEAR              | Data Year  |
| FARM_NO           | Farm Number  |
| RE_BEGINV         | Land and Buildings Beginning Market Value          |
| RE_ENDINV         | Land and Buildings Ending Market Value             |
| NEW_LAND          | New Land Purchased                                 |
| NEW_BLDG          | New Buildings Purchased                            |
| LOST_CAP          | Lost Capital                                       |
| VALUE_ADD         | Value added (NEW_LAND + NEW_BLDG - LOST_CAP)       |
| RE_TRANS          | Noncash Real Estate Transfer to Farm               |
| RE_DEPR           | Real Estate Depreciation                           |
| RE_NETSALE        | Net Sale Price (RE_TOTSALE - RE_SALEXP)            |
| RE_TOTSALE        | Total Sale Price of Real Estate Sold               |
| RE_SALEXP         | Real Estate Sale Expenses                          |
| RE_NOTE           | Note or Mortgage Held by Seller                    |
| RE_NETCASH        | Net Cash Received by Seller (RE_NETSALE - RE_NOTE) |
| RE_ADJ            | Total Beginning Real Estate Value After Changes    |
| RE_APPRE          | Real Estate Appreciation (RE_ENDINV - RE_ADJ)      |
| RESOLD_APP        | Appreciation on Real Estate Sold (obsolete)        |

## SCREEN 6 DATA: LIVESTOCK &amp; BUSINESS DESCRIPTION

| <u>Field Name</u> | <u>Description</u>  |
|-------------------|---|
| YEAR              | Data Year   |
| FARM_NO           | Farm Number   |
| COW_AVGNO         | Average Number of Cows  |
| HEIF_AVGNO        | Average Number of Heifers   |
| BULL_AVGNO        | Average Number of Bulls   |
| OTHLVST_WU        | Average Number of Other Livestock in Work Units   |
| MILK_LBS          | Pounds of Milk Sold   |
| BF_PCT            | Average Butterfat Percentage (Milk Plant Test)  |
| PROD_REC          | Production Record System; 1 = Testing Service (DHIA, etc.), 2 = On Farm System, 3 = Other, 4 = None   |
| FARMSYSTEM        | Name of On-Farm Production Record System  |
| OTHRPRDREC        | Name of Other Production Record System  |
| DHI_NUM           | DHI Number if DHI member  |
| MILK_SYS          | Milking System: 1 = Bucket and Carry; 2 = Dumping station; 3 = Pipeline; 4 = Herringbone, (Conventional Exit); 5 = Herringbone, Rapid Exit; 6 = Parallel; 7 = Parabone; 8 = Rotary; 9 = Other |
| BUS_TYPE          | Primary Business type 1 = Single Prop, 2 = Partnership, 3 = LLC, 4 = Sub. S Corp., 5 = Sub. C Corp.   |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| BUSREC_SYS | Primary Financial Recordkeeping System; 1 = Account Book, 2 = Accounting Service, 3 = On-Farm Computer, 4 = Other |
| SOFTWARE   | Name of On-Farm Computer Software Used for Recordkeeping  |
| OTHRRECORD | Name of Other Financial Recordkeeping System  |
| BARN_TYPE  | Dairy Housing; 1 = Stanchion/Tie-Stall, 2 = Freestall, 3 = Combination  |
| MILK_FREQ  | Milking Frequency; 1 = 2x/day, 2 = 3x/day, 3 = Other  |
| BST_USE    | BST use; 1 = <25%, 2 = 25-75%, 3 = >75%, 4 = Stopped using in analysis year, 5 = Not Used                         |

## SCREEN 7 DATA: LABOR AND LAND INVENTORY

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| YEAR       | Data Year   |
| FARM_NO    | Farm Number   |
| OPER_MO_1  | Full-Time Months Worked by Operator 1               |
| OPER_MO_2  | Full-Time Months Worked by Operator 2               |
| OPER_MO_3  | Full-Time Months Worked by Operator 3               |
| OPER_MO_4  | Full-Time Months Worked by Operator 4               |
| OPER_MO_5  | Full-Time Months Worked by Operator 5               |
| OPER_MO_6  | Full-Time Months Worked by Operator 6               |
| OPER_AGE_1 | Age of Operator 1                                   |
| OPER_AGE_2 | Age of Operator 2                                   |
| OPER_AGE_3 | Age of Operator 3                                   |
| OPER_AGE_4 | Age of Operator 4                                   |
| OPER_AGE_5 | Age of Operator 5                                   |
| OPER_AGE_6 | Age of Operator 6                                   |
| OPER_ED_1  | Years of Education of Operator 1                    |
| OPER_ED_2  | Years of Education of Operator 2                    |
| OPER_ED_3  | Years of Education of Operator 3                    |
| OPER_ED_4  | Years of Education of Operator 4                    |
| OPER_ED_5  | Years of Education of Operator 5                    |
| OPER_ED_6  | Years of Education of Operator 6                    |
| OP_LABVAL1 | Value of Labor and Management of Operator 1         |
| OP_LABVAL2 | Value of Labor and Management of Operator 2         |
| OP_LABVAL3 | Value of Labor and Management of Operator 3         |
| OP_LABVAL4 | Value of Labor and Management of Operator 4         |
| OP_LABVAL5 | Value of Labor and Management of Operator 5         |
| OP_LABVAL6 | Value of Labor and Management of Operator 6         |
| FAM_PD_MO  | Full-Time Number of Month Worked by Family (Paid)   |
| FAMUNPD_MO | Full-Time Number of Month Worked by Family (UnPaid) |
| HIRED_MO   | Full-Time Number of Month Worked by Hired Labor     |
| TOT_MONLBR | Total Number of Full-Time Months Worked             |
| WKR_EQUIV  | Total Worker Equivalent Units                       |
| CRPACR_OWN | Tillable Acres Owned                                |
| CRPACR_RNT | Tillable Acres Rented                               |
| CRPACR_TOT | Total Tillable Acres                                |
| PASTAC_OWN | Pasture (Nontillable) Acres Owned                   |
| PASTAC_RNT | Pasture (Nontillable) Acres Rented                  |
| PASTAC_TOT | Total Pasture (NonTillable) Acres                   |
| WOODAC_OWN | Woods and other nontillable Acres Owned             |
| WOODAC_RNT | Woods and other nontillable Acres Rented            |
| WOODAC_TOT | Total Woods and other nontillable Acres             |
| ACRES_OWN  | Total Acres Owned                                   |
| ACRES_RNT  | Total Acres Rented                                  |
| ACRES_TOT  | Total Acres   |

## SCREEN 8 DATA: TILLABLE LAND USE

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| YEAR       | Data Year                                 |
| FARM_NO    | Farm Number                               |
| HAY_ACRES  | 1st cut Hay Crop Acres                    |
| HAY_PROD   | Total Production Hay                      |
| HAY_DM     | Dry Matter Coefficient Hay                |
| HAY_TDM    | Total Tons Hay Dry Matter                 |
| HCS_PROD   | Total Hay Crop Silage Production          |
| HCS_DM     | Dry Matter Coefficient of Hay Crop Silage |
| HCS_TDM    | Total Tons Dry Matter of Hay Crop Silage  |
| SILAGE_ACR | Corn Silage Acres                         |
| CS_PROD    | Total Production of Corn Silage           |
| CS_DM      | Dry Matter Coefficient of Corn Silage     |
| CS_TDM     | Total Tons Dry Matter of Corn Silage      |
| OTHFOR_ACR | Other Forage Harvested Acres              |
| OTHFR_PROD | Total Other Forage Production             |
| OTHFR_DM   | Dry Matter Coefficient of Other Forage    |
| OTHFR_TDM  | Total Tons Dry Matter of Other Forage     |
| GRAIN_ACRE | Acres of Corn for Grain                   |
| CG_PROD    | Total Production of Corn for Grain        |
| TOTFORG_DM | Total Tons of Forage DM Produced          |
| OATS_ACRE  | Total Acres of Oats                       |
| OATS_PROD  | Total Oats Production (dry bu.)           |
| WHEAT_ACRE | Total Acres of Wheat                      |
| WHEAT_PROD | Total Wheat Production (dry bu.)          |
| OTHER_ACRE | Total Other Acres                         |
| OTHCRP_WU  | Total Production Other Crops Work Units   |
| TILPAS_ACR | Total Tillable Pasture Acres              |
| ROT_GRAZE  | Rotational Grazing                        |
| IDLE_ACRE  | Total Idle Acres                          |
| TILACR_TOT | Total Tillable Acres                      |

## SCREEN 9 DATA: FARM FAMILY FINANCIAL SITUATION - ASSETS

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| YEAR       | Data Year                                  |
| FARM_NO    | Farm Number                                |
| TOTINV_BEG | Total Farm Inventory Beginning (Jan 1)     |
| TOTINV_END | Total Farm Inventory Ending (Dec 31)       |
| FMCASH_BEG | Farm cash, checking & savings (Jan 1)      |
| FMCASH_END | Farm cash, checking & savings (Dec 31)     |
| ACTREC_BEG | Accounts Receivable (Jan 1)                |
| ACTREC_END | Accounts Receivable (Dec 31)               |
| FCSTK_BEG  | Farm Credit Stock (Jan 1)                  |
| FCSTK_END  | Farm Credit Stock (Dec 31)                 |
| OTHSTK_BEG | Other Stock and Certificates (Jan 1)       |
| OTHSTK_END | Other Stock and Certificates (Dec 31)      |
| PPEXP_BEG  | Prepaid Expenses (Jan 1)                   |
| PPEXP_END  | Prepaid Expenses (Dec 31)                  |
| FRMAST_BEG | Total Farm Assets (Jan 1)                  |
| FRMAST_END | Total Farm Assets (Dec 31)                 |
| NFMCASHBEG | Personal cash, checking & savings (Jan 1)  |
| NFMCASHEND | Personal cash, checking & savings (Dec 31) |
| LIFEINSBEG | Cash Value Life Insurance (Jan 1)          |
| LIFEINSEND | Cash Value Life Insurance (Dec 31)         |
| NFM_RE_BEG | Nonfarm Real Estate (Jan 1)                |
| NFM_RE_END | Nonfarm Real Estate (Dec 31)               |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| AUTO_BEG   | Personal Share Auto (Jan 1)                  |
| AUTO_END   | Personal Share Auto (Dec 31)                 |
| NFMSTK_BEG | Nonfarm Stock & Bonds (Jan 1)                |
| NFMSTK_END | Nonfarm Stock & Bonds (Dec 31)               |
| HSEHLD_BEG | Household Furnishings (Jan 1)                |
| HSEHLD_END | Household Furnishings (Dec 31)               |
| OTHNFM_BEG | Other (including mortgages & notes) (Jan 1)  |
| OTHNFM_END | Other (including mortgages & notes) (Dec 31) |
| TOTNFM_BEG | Total Nonfarm Assets (Jan 1)                 |
| TOTNFM_END | Total Nonfarm Assets (Dec 31)                |
| TOTAST_BEG | Total Assets (not including leases) (Jan 1)  |
| TOTAST_END | Total Assets (not including leases) (Dec 31) |

## SCREEN 10 DATA: FINANCIAL LEASES

|         |             |
|---------|-------------|
| YEAR    | Data Year   |
| FARM_NO | Farm Number |

## CATTLE LEASES

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| CATLS_AMT1 | Amount of each payment for Cattle Lease #1             |
| CATLS_AMT2 | Amount of each payment for Cattle Lease #2             |
| CATLS_AMT3 | Amount of each payment for Cattle Lease #3             |
| CATNOPMTS1 | Number of Payments for Cattle Lease #1 in Current year |
| CATNOPMTS2 | Number of Payments for Cattle Lease #2 in Current year |
| CATNOPMTS3 | Number of Payments for Cattle Lease #3 in Current year |
| CATLS_EXP1 | Total Expenses for Cattle Lease # 1                    |
| CATLS_EXP2 | Total Expenses for Cattle Lease # 2                    |
| CATLS_EXP3 | Total Expenses for Cattle Lease # 3                    |
| CAT_PAYYR1 | Number of Payments per year for Cattle Lease #1        |
| CAT_PAYYR2 | Number of Payments per year for Cattle Lease #2        |
| CAT_PAYYR3 | Number of Payments per year for Cattle Lease #3        |
| CAT_PAYRM1 | Number of payments remaining for Cattle Lease #1       |
| CAT_PAYRM2 | Number of payments remaining for Cattle Lease #2       |
| CAT_PAYRM3 | Number of payments remaining for Cattle Lease #3       |
| CATLS_EXPT | Total Cattle Lease Expenses for Current Year           |

## EQUIPMENT LEASES

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| EQPLS_AMT1 | Amount of each payment for Equipment Lease #1             |
| EQPLS_AMT2 | Amount of each payment for Equipment Lease #2             |
| EQPLS_AMT3 | Amount of each payment for Equipment Lease #3             |
| EQPLS_AMT4 | Amount of each payment for Equipment Lease #4             |
| EQPLS_AMT5 | Amount of each payment for Equipment Lease #5             |
| EQPLS_AMT6 | Amount of each payment for Equipment Lease #6             |
| EQ_NOPMTS1 | Number of Payments for Equipment Lease #1 in Current year |
| EQ_NOPMTS2 | Number of Payments for Equipment Lease #2 in Current year |
| EQ_NOPMTS3 | Number of Payments for Equipment Lease #3 in Current year |
| EQ_NOPMTS4 | Number of Payments for Equipment Lease #4 in Current year |
| EQ_NOPMTS5 | Number of Payments for Equipment Lease #5 in Current year |
| EQ_NOPMTS6 | Number of Payments for Equipment Lease #6 in current Year |
| EQPLS_EXP1 | Total Expenses for Equipment Lease # 1                    |
| EQPLS_EXP2 | Total Expenses for Equipment Lease # 2                    |
| EQPLS_EXP3 | Total Expenses for Equipment Lease # 3                    |
| EQPLS_EXP4 | Total Expenses for Equipment Lease # 4                    |
| EQPLS_EXP5 | Total Expenses for Equipment Lease # 5                    |
| EQPLS_EXP6 | Total Expenses for Equipment Lease # 6                    |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| EQP_PAYYR1 | Number of Payments per year for Equipment Lease #1  |
| EQP_PAYYR2 | Number of Payments per year for Equipment Lease #2  |
| EQP_PAYYR3 | Number of Payments per year for Equipment Lease #3  |
| EQP_PAYYR4 | Number of Payments per year for Equipment Lease #4  |
| EQP_PAYYR5 | Number of Payments per year for Equipment Lease #5  |
| EQP_PAYYR6 | Number of Payments per year for Equipment Lease #6  |
| EQP_PAYRM1 | Number of payments remaining for Equipment Lease #1 |
| EQP_PAYRM2 | Number of payments remaining for Equipment Lease #2 |
| EQP_PAYRM3 | Number of payments remaining for Equipment Lease #3 |
| EQP_PAYRM4 | Number of payments remaining for Equipment Lease #4 |
| EQP_PAYRM5 | Number of payments remaining for Equipment Lease #5 |
| EQP_PAYRM6 | Number of payments remaining for Equipment Lease #6 |
| EQPLS_EXPT | Total Equipment Lease Expenses for Current Year     |

## STRUCTURAL LEASES

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| STRLS_AMT1 | Amount of each payment for Structure Lease #1             |
| STRLS_AMT2 | Amount of each payment for Structure Lease #2             |
| STRLS_AMT3 | Amount of each payment for Structure Lease #3             |
| STRNOPMTS1 | Number of Payments for Structure Lease #1 in Current year |
| STRNOPMTS2 | Number of Payments for Structure Lease #2 in Current year |
| STRNOPMTS3 | Number of Payments for Structure Lease #3 in Current year |
| STRLS_EXP1 | Total Expenses for Structure Lease # 1                    |
| STRLS_EXP2 | Total Expenses for Structure Lease # 2                    |
| STRLS_EXP3 | Total Expenses for Structure Lease # 3                    |
| STR_PAYYR1 | Number of Payments per year for Structure Lease #1        |
| STR_PAYYR2 | Number of Payments per year for Structure Lease #2        |
| STR_PAYYR3 | Number of Payments per year for Structure Lease #3        |
| STR_PAYRM1 | Number of payments remaining for Structure Lease #1       |
| STR_PAYRM2 | Number of payments remaining for Structure Lease #2       |
| STR_PAYRM3 | Number of payments remaining for Structure Lease #3       |
| STRLS_EXPT | Total Structure Lease Expenses for Current Year           |

## SCREEN 11A DATA: FARM FAMILY FINANCIAL SITUATION: LIABILITIES AND DEBT PAYMENTS

|         |             |
|---------|-------------|
| YEAR    | Data Year   |
| FARM_NO | Farm Number |

Long term Debt (>10 years). This category allows up to 5 Loans

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| LTRM_DEBT1 | Creditors Name                              |
| LTRM_DEBT2 | Creditors Name                              |
| LTRM_DEBT3 | Creditors Name                              |
| LTRM_DEBT4 | Creditors Name                              |
| LTRM_DEBT5 | Creditors Name                              |
| LT_BEG1    | Amount of Loan (Jan 1)                      |
| LT_BEG2    | Amount of Loan (Jan 1)                      |
| LT_BEG3    | Amount of Loan (Jan 1)                      |
| LT_BEG4    | Amount of Loan (Jan 1)                      |
| LT_BEG5    | Amount of Loan (Jan 1)                      |
| LT_END1    | Amount of Loan (Dec 31)                     |
| LT_END2    | Amount of Loan (Dec 31)                     |
| LT_END3    | Amount of Loan (Dec 31)                     |
| LT_END4    | Amount of Loan (Dec 31)                     |
| LT_END5    | Amount of Loan (Dec 31)                     |
| LT_BORROW1 | Amount of New Borrowings with this Creditor |
| LT_BORROW2 | Amount of New Borrowings with this Creditor |
| LT_BORROW3 | Amount of New Borrowings with this Creditor |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| LT_BORROW4 | Amount of New Borrowings with this Creditor |
| LT_BORROW5 | Amount of New Borrowings with this Creditor |
| LT_PRIN1   | Actual Principal Payments                   |
| LT_PRIN2   | Actual Principal Payments                   |
| LT_PRIN3   | Actual Principal Payments                   |
| LT_PRIN4   | Actual Principal Payments                   |
| LT_PRIN5   | Actual Principal Payments                   |
| LT_INT1    | Actual Interest Payments                    |
| LT_INT2    | Actual Interest Payments                    |
| LT_INT3    | Actual Interest Payments                    |
| LT_INT4    | Actual Interest Payments                    |
| LT_INT5    | Actual Interest Payments                    |
| LT_INTRAT1 | Interest Rate                               |
| LT_INTRAT2 | Interest Rate                               |
| LT_INTRAT3 | Interest Rate                               |
| LT_INTRAT4 | Interest Rate                               |
| LT_INTRAT5 | Interest Rate                               |
| LT_PYMT1   | Planned Amount of Payments                  |
| LT_PYMT2   | Planned Amount of Payments                  |
| LT_PYMT3   | Planned Amount of Payments                  |
| LT_PYMT4   | Planned Amount of Payments                  |
| LT_PYMT5   | Planned Amount of Payments                  |
| LT_PMTYR1  | Payments per Year                           |
| LT_PMTYR2  | Payments per Year                           |
| LT_PMTYR3  | Payments per Year                           |
| LT_PMTYR4  | Payments per Year                           |
| LT_PMTYR5  | Payments per Year                           |

Intermediate Term Debt(>1yr., <10yrs.). This category allows up to 9 loans.

|            |                         |
|------------|-------------------------|
| ITRM_DEBT1 | Creditors Name          |
| ITRM_DEBT2 | Creditors Name          |
| ITRM_DEBT3 | Creditors Name          |
| ITRM_DEBT4 | Creditors Name          |
| ITRM_DEBT5 | Creditors Name          |
| ITRM_DEBT6 | Creditors Name          |
| ITRM_DEBT7 | Creditors Name          |
| ITRM_DEBT8 | Creditors Name          |
| ITRM_DEBT9 | Creditors Name          |
| IT_BEG1    | Amount of Loan (Jan 1)  |
| IT_BEG2    | Amount of Loan (Jan 1)  |
| IT_BEG3    | Amount of Loan (Jan 1)  |
| IT_BEG4    | Amount of Loan (Jan 1)  |
| IT_BEG5    | Amount of Loan (Jan 1)  |
| IT_BEG6    | Amount of Loan (Jan 1)  |
| IT_BEG7    | Amount of Loan (Jan 1)  |
| IT_BEG8    | Amount of Loan (Jan 1)  |
| IT_BEG9    | Amount of Loan (Jan 1)  |
| IT_END1    | Amount of Loan (Dec 31) |
| IT_END2    | Amount of Loan (Dec 31) |
| IT_END3    | Amount of Loan (Dec 31) |
| IT_END4    | Amount of Loan (Dec 31) |
| IT_END5    | Amount of Loan (Dec 31) |
| IT_END6    | Amount of Loan (Dec 31) |
| IT_END7    | Amount of Loan (Dec 31) |
| IT_END8    | Amount of Loan (Dec 31) |
| IT_END9    | Amount of Loan (Dec 31) |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| IT_BORROW1 | Amount of New Borrowings with this Creditor |
| IT_BORROW2 | Amount of New Borrowings with this Creditor |
| IT_BORROW3 | Amount of New Borrowings with this Creditor |
| IT_BORROW4 | Amount of New Borrowings with this Creditor |
| IT_BORROW5 | Amount of New Borrowings with this Creditor |
| IT_BORROW6 | Amount of New Borrowings with this Creditor |
| IT_BORROW7 | Amount of New Borrowings with this Creditor |
| IT_BORROW8 | Amount of New Borrowings with this Creditor |
| IT_BORROW9 | Amount of New Borrowings with this Creditor |
| IT_PRIN1   | Actual Principal Payments                   |
| IT_PRIN2   | Actual Principal Payments                   |
| IT_PRIN3   | Actual Principal Payments                   |
| IT_PRIN4   | Actual Principal Payments                   |
| IT_PRIN5   | Actual Principal Payments                   |
| IT_PRIN6   | Actual Principal Payments                   |
| IT_PRIN7   | Actual Principal Payments                   |
| IT_PRIN8   | Actual Principal Payments                   |
| IT_PRIN9   | Actual Principal Payments                   |
| IT_INT1    | Actual Interest Payments                    |
| IT_INT2    | Actual Interest Payments                    |
| IT_INT3    | Actual Interest Payments                    |
| IT_INT4    | Actual Interest Payments                    |
| IT_INT5    | Actual Interest Payments                    |
| IT_INT6    | Actual Interest Payments                    |
| IT_INT7    | Actual Interest Payments                    |
| IT_INT8    | Actual Interest Payments                    |
| IT_INT9    | Actual Interest Payments                    |
| IT_INTRAT1 | Interest Rate                               |
| IT_INTRAT2 | Interest Rate                               |
| IT_INTRAT3 | Interest Rate                               |
| IT_INTRAT4 | Interest Rate                               |
| IT_INTRAT5 | Interest Rate                               |
| IT_INTRAT6 | Interest Rate                               |
| IT_INTRAT7 | Interest Rate                               |
| IT_INTRAT8 | Interest Rate                               |
| IT_INTRAT9 | Interest Rate                               |
| IT_PYMT1   | Planned Amount of Payments                  |
| IT_PYMT2   | Planned Amount of Payments                  |
| IT_PYMT3   | Planned Amount of Payments                  |
| IT_PYMT4   | Planned Amount of Payments                  |
| IT_PYMT5   | Planned Amount of Payments                  |
| IT_PYMT6   | Planned Amount of Payments                  |
| IT_PYMT7   | Planned Amount of Payments                  |
| IT_PYMT8   | Planned Amount of Payments                  |
| IT_PYMT9   | Planned Amount of Payments                  |
| IT_PMTYR1  | Payments per Year                           |
| IT_PMTYR2  | Payments per Year                           |
| IT_PMTYR3  | Payments per Year                           |
| IT_PMTYR4  | Payments per Year                           |
| IT_PMTYR5  | Payments per Year                           |
| IT_PMTYR6  | Payments per Year                           |
| IT_PMTYR7  | Payments per Year                           |
| IT_PMTYR8  | Payments per Year                           |
| IT_PMTYR9  | Payments per Year                           |

SCREEN 11B DATA: FARM FAMILY FINANCIAL SITUATION: LIABILITIES AND DEBT PAYMENTS  
(Continued)

Short Term Debt (1 year or less). This category allows for 3 loans.

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| STRM_DEBT1 | Creditors Name                              |
| STRM_DEBT2 | Creditors Name                              |
| ST_BEG1    | Amount of Loan (Jan 1)                      |
| ST_BEG2    | Amount of Loan (Jan 1)                      |
| ST_END1    | Amount of Loan (Dec 31)                     |
| ST_END2    | Amount of Loan (Dec 31)                     |
| ST_BORROW1 | Amount of New Borrowings with this Creditor |
| ST_BORROW2 | Amount of New Borrowings with this Creditor |
| ST_PRIN1   | Actual Principal Payments                   |
| ST_PRIN2   | Actual Principal Payments                   |
| ST_INT1    | Actual Interest Payments                    |
| ST_INT2    | Actual Interest Payments                    |
| ST_INTRAT1 | Interest Rate                               |
| ST_INTRAT2 | Interest Rate                               |
| ST_PYMT1   | Planned Amount of Payments                  |
| ST_PYMT2   | Planned Amount of Payments                  |
| ST_PMTYR1  | Payments per Year                           |
| ST_PMTYR2  | Payments per Year                           |

Operating Debt (borrowed to buy items entered as expenses)

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| OPER_DEBT1 | Creditors Name                          |
| OPER_DEBT2 | Creditors Name                          |
| OPER_DEBT3 | Creditors Name                          |
| OP_BEG1    | Amount of Loan (Jan 1)                  |
| OP_BEG2    | Amount of Loan (Jan 1)                  |
| OP_BEG3    | Amount of Loan (Jan 1)                  |
| OP_END1    | Amount of Loan (Dec 31)                 |
| OP_END2    | Amount of Loan (Dec 31)                 |
| OP_END3    | Amount of Loan (Dec 31)                 |
| OP_INT1    | Actual Interest Payments                |
| OP_INT2    | Actual Interest Payments                |
| OP_INT3    | Actual Interest Payments                |
| OP_NETRED1 | Planned Net Reduction in Operating Debt |
| OP_NETRED2 | Planned Net Reduction in Operating Debt |
| OP_NETRED3 | Planned Net Reduction in Operating Debt |

Other Liabilities

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| ACTPAY_BEG | Accounts Payable (Jan 1)                     |
| ACTPAY_END | Accounts Payable (Dec 31)                    |
| ACTPAY_INT | Actual Interest Payments on Accounts Payable |
| AP_NETRED  | Planned Net Reduction in Accounts Payable    |
| GOVREC_BEG | Advanced Government Receipts (Jan 1)         |
| GOVREC_END | Advanced Government Receipts (Dec 31)        |
| FRMLIB_BEG | Total Farm Liabilities (Jan 1)               |
| FRMLIB_END | Total Farm Liabilities (Dec 31)              |
| FRMTOTPRIN | Total Farm Principal Payments                |
| FRMTOTINT  | Total Farm Interest Payments                 |
| NFRMDETBEG | Nonfarm Liabilities (Jan 1) without leases   |
| NFRMDETBEG | Nonfarm Liabilities (Dec 31) without leases  |
| NF_BORROW  | Amount of New Nonfarm Borrowings             |
| NF_PRIN    | Actual Nonfarm Principal Payments            |
| NF_INT     | Actual Nonfarm Interest Payments             |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| NF_PYMTS   | Total Nonfarm Planned Payments            |
| TOTLIB_BEG | Total Liabilities (Jan 1) without leases  |
| TOTLIB_END | Total Liabilities (Dec 31) without leases |
| TOT_PRIN   | Total Actual Principal Payments           |
| TOT_INT    | Total Actual Interest Payments            |

SCREEN 12 DATA: SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS AND CHANGES IN INVENTORY AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| YEAR       | Data Year  |
| FARM_NO    | Farm Number  |
| MILK_CASH  | Cash Milk Receipts   |
| MILK_CHAR  | Change in Milk Accounts Receivable   |
| MILK_ACCRL | Accrual Milk Receipts  |
| CATT_CASH  | Cash Cattle Receipts   |
| CATT_CHINV | Change in Dairy Cattle Inventory   |
| CATT_CHAR  | Change in Dairy Cattle Accounts Receivable   |
| CATT_ACCRL | Accrual Dairy Cattle Receipts  |
| HEIF_CASH  | Cash Heifer Receipts   |
| HEIF_CHAR  | Change in Dairy Calves Accounts Receivable   |
| HEIF_ACCRL | Accrual Dairy Calves Receipts  |
| OTHLV_CASH | Cash Other Livestock Receipts  |
| OTHLVCHINV | Change in Other Livestock Inventory  |
| OTHLV_CHAR | Change in Other Livestock Accounts Receivable  |
| OTHLV_ACCL | Accrual Other Livestock Receipts   |
| CROPS_CASH | Cash Crops Receipts  |
| GROWN_CHNG | Change in Grown Feed Inventory   |
| CROPS_CHAR | Change in Crops Accounts Receivable  |
| CROPS_ACCL | Accrual Crop Receipts  |
| GOVRC_CASH | Cash Government Receipts   |
| GOVR_CHINV | Change in Government Receipts Inventory  |
| GOVRC_CHAR | Change in Government Receipts Accounts Receivable  |
| GOVRC_ACCL | Accrual Government Receipts  |
| CUSTM_CASH | Cash Custom Machine Work Receipts  |
| CUSTM_CHAR | Change in Custom Machine Work Accounts Receivable  |
| CUSTM_ACCL | Accrual Custom Machine Work Receipts   |
| GASTX_CASH | Cash Gas Tax Refunds   |
| GASTX_CHAR | Change in Gas Tax Refunds Accounts Receivable  |
| GASTX_ACCL | Accrual Gas Tax Refunds  |
| OTHER_CASH | Cash Other Receipts  |
| OTHER_CHAR | Change in Other Receipts Accounts Receivable   |
| OTHER_ACCL | Accrual Other Receipts   |
| TOTCASHREC | Total Cash Receipts  |
| TOT_CHINV  | Total Change in Inventory  |
| TOTAL_CHAR | Total Change in Accounts Receivable  |
| TOTACCRECT | Total Accrual Receipts   |
| SALE_STOCK | Sale of Other Stock & Certificates (exclude Farm Credit stock)                                 |
| NONFARMINC | Nonfarm Cash Income  |
| CASH_TRANS | Cash used in the business from nonfarm capital   |
| NOCASHTRAN | Noncash capital transferred to farm business for cattle, crops, etc. (e.g. gifts/inheritances) |

SCREEN 13 DATA: SUMMARY OF EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN INVENTORY AND ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

|           |                          |
|-----------|--------------------------|
| YEAR      | Data Year                |
| FARM_NO   | Farm Number              |
| LABOR_EXP | Hired Labor Cash Expense |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| LABOR_PP   | Hired Labor Change in Inventory or PrePaid Expenses                |
| LABOR_AP   | Hired Labor Change in Accounts Payable                             |
| LABOR_ACRL | Accrual Hired Labor Expenses                                       |
| GRAIN_EXP  | Dairy Grain & Concentrate Cash Expense Paid                        |
| GRAIN_AP   | Change in Dairy Grain & Concentrate Accounts Payable               |
| GRAIN_ACRL | Accrual Dairy Grain and Concentrate Expenses                       |
| RUFAG_EXP  | Cash Dairy Roughage Expenses                                       |
| RUFAG_AP   | Change in Dairy Roughage Accounts Payable                          |
| RUFAG_ACRL | Accrual Dairy Roughage Expenses                                    |
| NODARY_EXP | Cash Nondairy Feed Expenses  |
| NODARY_AP  | Change in Nondairy Feed Accounts Payable                           |
| NODRY_ACRL | Accrual Nondairy Feed Expenses                                     |
| MACHRNTEXP | Cash Machine Hire, Rent & Lease Expense                            |
| MACHRNT_PP | Change in Prepaid Machine Hire, Rent & Lease Expenses              |
| MACHRNT_AP | Change in Machine Hire, Rent & Lease Accounts Payable              |
| MCHRNTACRL | Accrual Machine Hire, Rent & Lease Expenses                        |
| MACHREPEXP | Cash Machine repairs & farm vehicle expenses                       |
| MACHREP_AP | Change in Machine Repairs & Farm Vehicle Expenses Accounts Payable |
| MCHREPACRL | Accrual Machine Repairs & Farm Vehicle Expenses                    |
| AUTO_PP    | Only <1995 Change in PrePaid Auto Expenses                         |
| AUTO_CASH  | Only <1995 Cash Auto Expenses                                      |
| AUTO_AP    | Only <1995 Change in Auto Accounts Payable                         |
| AUTO_ACRL  | Only <1995 Accrual Auto Expenses                                   |
| FUEL_EXP   | Cash Fuel, Oil & Grease Expenses                                   |
| FUEL_AP    | Change in Fuel, Oil & Grease Accounts Payable                      |
| FUEL_ACRL  | Accrual Fuel, Oil & Grease Expenses                                |
| REPLVSTEXP | Cash Replacement Livestock Expenses                                |
| REPLVST_PP | Change in Prepaid Replacement Livestock Expenses                   |
| REPLVST_AP | Change in Replacement Livestock Accounts Payable                   |
| REPLVKACRL | Accrual Replacement Livestock Expenses                             |
| BREED_EXP  | Cash Breeding Expenses   |
| BREED_AP   | Change in Breeding Accounts Payable                                |
| BREED_ACRL | Accrual Breeding Expense   |
| VET_EXP    | Cash Veterinary & Medicine Expenses                                |
| VET_AP     | Change in Veterinary & Medicine Accounts Payable                   |
| VET_ACRL   | Accrual Veterinary & Medicine Expenses                             |
| MILKMKTEXP | Cash Milk Marketing Expenses                                       |
| MILKMKT_PP | Change in PrePaid Milk Marketing Expenses                          |
| MILKMKT_AP | Change in Milk Marketing Accounts Payable                          |
| MLKMKTACRL | Accrual Milk Marketing Expenses                                    |
| BEDDINGEXP | Cash Bedding Expenses  |
| BEDDING_AP | Change in Bedding Accounts Payable                                 |
| BED_ACRL   | Accrual Bedding Expenses   |
| MILKSUPEXP | Cash Milking Supplies Expenses                                     |
| MILKSUP_AP | Change in Milking Supplies Accounts Payable                        |
| MLKSUPACRL | Accrual Milking Supplies Expenses                                  |
| CATTLS_EXP | Cash Cattle Lease Expenses   |
| CATTLES_PP | Change in Prepaid Cattle Lease Expenses                            |
| CATTLS_AP  | Change in Cattle Lease Accounts Payable                            |
| CATLS_ACRL | Accrual Cattle Lease Expenses                                      |
| CUSTBRDEXP | Cash Custom Boarding Expenses                                      |
| CUSTBRD_PP | Change in PrePaid Custom Boarding Expenses                         |
| CUSTBRD_AP | Change in Custom Boarding Accounts Payable                         |
| CSTBRDACRL | Accrual Custom Boarding Expenses                                   |
| BST_EXP    | Cash bST Expenses  |
| BST_AP     | Change in bST Accounts Payable                                     |
| BST_ACRL   | Accrual bST Expenses   |
| OTHLVSKEXP | Cash Other Livestock Expenses                                      |
| OTHLVSK_AP | Change in Other Livestock Accounts Payable                         |
| OTHLV_ACRL | Accrual Other Livestock Expenses                                   |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| FERT_EXP   | Cash Fertilizer & Lime Expenses                                    |
| FERT_AP    | Change in Fertilizer & Lime Accounts Payable                       |
| FERT_ACRL  | Accrual Fertilizer & Lime Expenses                                 |
| SEEDS_EXP  | Cash Seeds & Plants Expenses                                       |
| SEEDS_AP   | Change in Seeds & Plants Accounts Payable                          |
| SEEDS_ACRL | Accrual Seeds & Plants Expenses                                    |
| SPRAY_EXP  | Cash Spray Expenses  |
| SPRAY_AP   | Change in Spray Accounts Payable                                   |
| SPRAY_ACRL | Accrual Spray Expenses   |
| BLDG_EXP   | Cash Land, Building & Fence Repair Expenses                        |
| BLDG_AP    | Change in Land, Building & Fence Repair Accounts Payable           |
| BLDG_ACRL  | Accrual Land, Building & Fence Repair Expenses                     |
| TAXES_EXP  | Cash Taxes Expenses  |
| TAXES_PP   | Change in Prepaid Taxes  |
| TAXES_AP   | Change in Taxes Accounts Payable                                   |
| TAXES_ACRL | Accrual Taxes Expenses   |
| INSUR_EXP  | Cash Insurance Expenses  |
| INSUR_PP   | Change in Prepaid Insurance Expenses                               |
| INSUR_AP   | Change in Insurance Account Payable                                |
| INSUR_ACRL | Accrual Insurance Expenses   |
| RENT_EXP   | Cash Rent & Lease Expense  |
| RENT_PP    | Change in Prepaid Rent & Lease Expenses                            |
| RENT_AP    | Change in Rent & Lease Accounts Payable                            |
| RENT_ACRL  | Accrual Rent & Lease Expenses                                      |
| TELE_EXP   | Only <1995 Cash Telephone Expenses                                 |
| TELE_PP    | Only <1995 Change in Prepaid Telephone Expenses                    |
| TELE_AP    | Only <1995 Change in Telephone Account Payable                     |
| TELE_ACRL  | Only <1995 Accrual Telephone Expenses                              |
| UTIL_EXP   | Cash Utilities Expenses  |
| UTIL_PP    | Change in Prepaid Utilities Expenses                               |
| UTIL_AP    | Change in Utilities Accounts Payable                               |
| UTIL_ACRL  | Accrual Utilities Expenses   |
| INTRST_EXP | Cash Interest Expenses   |
| INTRST_PP  | Change in Prepaid Interest Expenses                                |
| INTRST_AP  | Change in Interest Accounts Payable                                |
| INTRSTACRL | Accrual Interest Expenses  |
| MISC_EXP   | Cash Miscellaneous Expenses  |
| MISC_AP    | Change in Miscellaneous Accounts Payable                           |
| MISC_ACRL  | Accrual Miscellaneous Expenses                                     |
| TOTCASHEXP | Total Cash Expenses  |
| TOTEXPCHNG | Total Change in Inventory or Prepaid Expenses                      |
| TOTCHNG_AP | Total Change in Accounts Payable                                   |
| TOTEXPACRL | Total Accrual Expenses   |
| EXPAN_EXP  | Cash Expansion Expenses  |
| EXPAN_PP   | Change in PrePaid Expansion Expenses                               |
| EXPAN_AP   | Change in Expansion Accounts Payable                               |
| EXPAN_ACRL | Accrual Expansion Expenses   |
| BUY_STOCK  | Purchase of other stock & certificates (exclude Farm Credit stock) |
| PERS_WITH  | Personal Withdrawals & Family Expenditures                         |

## SCREEN 14 DATA: OPTIONAL INPUT

|         |             |
|---------|-------------|
| YEAR    | Data Year   |
| FARM_NO | Farm Number |

## BREAKDOWN OF ACCRUAL CROP EXPENSES BY CROP

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| HAY_FERT   | Accrual Hay Crop Fertilizer and Lime                  |
| HAY_SEEDS  | Accrual Hay Crop Seeds & Plants                       |
| HAY_SPRAY  | Accrual Hay Crop Spray and Other Crop Expenses        |
| CORN_FERT  | Accrual Corn Fertilizer & Lime                        |
| CORN_SEEDS | Accrual Corn Seeds & Plants                           |
| CORN_SPRAY | Accrual Corn Spray and Other Crop Expenses            |
| PAST_FERT  | Accrual Pasture Fertilizer & Lime                     |
| PAST_SEEDS | Accrual Pasture Seeds & Plants                        |
| PAST_SPRAY | Accrual Pasture Spray and Other Crop Expenses         |
| OTH_FERT   | Accrual All Other Crops Fertilizer & Lime             |
| OTH_SEEDS  | Accrual All Other Crops Seeds & Plants                |
| OTH_SPRAY  | Accrual All Other Crops Spray and Other Crop Expenses |
| FERT_ACRL  | Accrual Fertilizer & Lime Expenses                    |
| SEEDS_ACRL | Accrual Seeds & Plants Expenses                       |
| SPRAY_ACRL | Accrual Spray and Other Crop Expenses                 |

## OPTIONAL INPUT FOR DEFERRED TAX CALCULATIONS

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| LVSTK_TAXB | Purchased Livestock Tax Basis                                  |
| MACH_TAXB  | Machinery & Equipment Tax Basis                                |
| BLDG_TAXB  | Building & Improvements Tax Basis                              |
| SINGPURP1  | Single Purpose structures etc. %                               |
| SINGPURP2  | Single Purpose structures etc. \$                              |
| LAND_TAXB  | Land Tax Basis   |
| OPRES_TAXB | Operator Residences Tax Basis                                  |
| NONFM_TAXB | Nonfarm Assets Tax Basis                                       |
| OPRES_MKVL | Operator Residences Market Value                               |
| SINGPURP3  | Single Purpose structures etc. %                               |
| SINGPURP4  | Single Purpose structures etc. \$                              |
| LVSK_MKVL1 | Purchased Livestock Market Value %                             |
| LVSK_MKVL2 | Purchased Livestock Market Value \$                            |
| TAXFILSTAT | Tax Filing Status of Proprietorship                            |
| NFINC_OPER | Nonfarm income of operator on which self-employment tax w/paid |
| TAXFILPRT1 | Tax filing status of partner 1                                 |
| TAXFILPRT2 | Tax filing status of partner 2                                 |
| TAXFILPRT3 | Tax filing status of partner 3                                 |
| TAXFILPRT4 | Tax filing status of partner 4                                 |
| TAXFILPRT5 | Tax filing status of partner 5                                 |
| ADJGROSS1  | Percent Share of Farm Adjusted Gross Income Partner 1          |
| ADJGROSS2  | Percent Share of Farm Adjusted Gross Income Partner 2          |
| ADJGROSS3  | Percent Share of Farm Adjusted Gross Income Partner 3          |
| ADJGROSS4  | Percent Share of Farm Adjusted Gross Income Partner 4          |
| ADJGROSS5  | Percent Share of Farm Adjusted Gross Income Partner 5          |
| CURRASS1   | Percent Ownership of Current Assets Partner 1                  |
| CURRASS2   | Percent Ownership of Current Assets Partner 2                  |
| CURRASS3   | Percent Ownership of Current Assets Partner 3                  |
| CURRASS4   | Percent Ownership of Current Assets Partner 4                  |
| CURRASS5   | Percent Ownership of Current Assets Partner 5                  |
| LVSTKOWN1  | Percent Ownership of Livestock Partner 1                       |
| LVSTKOWN2  | Percent Ownership of Livestock Partner 2                       |
| LVSTKOWN3  | Percent Ownership of Livestock Partner 3                       |
| LVSTKOWN4  | Percent Ownership of Livestock Partner 4                       |
| LVSTKOWN5  | Percent Ownership of Livestock Partner 5                       |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| MACHOWN1   | Percent Ownership of Machinery Partner 1   |
| MACHOWN2   | Percent Ownership of Machinery Partner 2   |
| MACHOWN3   | Percent Ownership of Machinery Partner 3   |
| MACHOWN4   | Percent Ownership of Machinery Partner 4   |
| MACHOWN5   | Percent Ownership of Machinery Partner 5   |
| RE_OWN_1   | Percent Ownership of Real Estate Partner 1   |
| RE_OWN_2   | Percent Ownership of Real Estate Partner 2   |
| RE_OWN_3   | Percent Ownership of Real Estate Partner 3   |
| RE_OWN_4   | Percent Ownership of Real Estate Partner 4   |
| RE_OWN_5   | Percent Ownership of Real Estate Partner 5   |
| NF_OWN_1   | Percent Ownership of Nonfarm Assets Listed Partner 1   |
| NF_OWN_2   | Percent Ownership of Nonfarm Assets Listed Partner 2   |
| NF_OWN_3   | Percent Ownership of Nonfarm Assets Listed Partner 3   |
| NF_OWN_4   | Percent Ownership of Nonfarm Assets Listed Partner 4   |
| NF_OWN_5   | Percent Ownership of Nonfarm Assets Listed Partner 5   |
| NFINCPART1 | Percent Ownership of Nonfarm Income of operator on which self-employment tax was paid, Partner 1 |
| NFINCPART2 | Percent Ownership of Nonfarm Income of operator on which self-employment tax was paid, Partner 2 |
| NFINCPART3 | Percent Ownership of Nonfarm Income of operator on which self-employment tax was paid, Partner 3 |
| NFINCPART4 | Percent Ownership of Nonfarm Income of operator on which self-employment tax was paid, Partner 4 |
| NFINCPART5 | Percent Ownership of Nonfarm Income of operator on which self-employment tax was paid, Partner 5 |

## SCREEN 15 DATA: NOTES

|         |                               |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| YEAR    | Data Year                     |
| FARM_NO | Farm Number                   |
| NOTES   | Notes Regarding the Farm Data |

## CALCULATED FIELDS PRINTED ON PAGES 2 - 10 OF DFBS REPORT, STORED IN OLDCALC.DBF

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| YEAR       | Data Year   |
| FARM_NO    | Farm Number   |
| REC_CHINV  | Total Accrual Receipts Change in Inventory            |
| TOTACCEXP  | Total Accrual Expenses                                |
| TOTACRLREC | Total Accrual Receipts                                |
| LVSTKAPP   | Livestock Appreciation                                |
| STOCK_APPR | Other Stock or Certificates Appreciation              |
| NFI_WITH   | Net Farm Income With Appreciation                     |
| PERSWITHEX | Personal And Family Withdrawals                       |
| RECWITHAPP | Total Receipts with Appreciation                      |
| NFI_NOAPP  | Net Farm Income Without Appreciation                  |
| UNPDLABOR  | Unpaid Family Labor                                   |
| AVE_NW     | Average Net Worth                                     |
| EQ_CAP     | Equity Capital  |
| LAB_MGTINC | Labor and Management Income                           |
| LMI_OPER   | Labor and Management Income per Worker                |
| OP_LABVAL  | Operators Value of Labor                              |
| RETEQ_NO   | Return on Equity Capital without appreciation         |
| RATEQ_NO   | Rate of Return on Equity Capital without appreciation |
| RETEQ_WITH | Return on Equity Capital with appreciation            |
| RATEQ_WITH | Rate of return on Equity Capital with appreciation    |
| RETALL_NO  | Return to All Capital without appreciation            |
| AVGASSET   | Average Assets  |
| RATALL_NO  | Rate of Return to All Capital without appreciation    |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| RETALL_WITH | Return to All Capital with appreciation          |
| RATALL_WITH | Rate of Return to All Capital with appreciation  |
| CURRASSBEG  | Current Assets Beginning of Year                 |
| CURRASSEND  | Current Assets End of Year                       |
| CURRLIBBEG  | Current Liabilities Beginning of Year            |
| CURRLIBEND  | Current Liabilities End of Year                  |
| CATLS_BEG   | Cattle Lease Beginning of Year                   |
| CATLS_END   | Cattle Lease End of Year                         |
| EQPLS_BEG   | Equipment Lease Beginning of Year                |
| EQPLS_END   | Equipment Lease End of Year                      |
| RE_LES_BEG  | Structure Lease Beginning of Year                |
| RE_LES_END  | Structure Lease End of Year                      |
| INTASSBEG   | Intermediate Assets Beginning of Year            |
| INTASSEND   | Intermediate Assets End of Year                  |
| CATEQLS_BG  | Cattle & Equipment Lease Beginning of Year       |
| CATEQLS_EN  | Cattle & Equipment Lease End of Year             |
| INTLIABBEG  | Intermediate Liabilities Beginning of Year       |
| INTLIABEND  | Intermediate Liabilities End of Year             |
| LTASST_BEG  | Long Term Assets Beginning of Year               |
| LTASST_END  | Long Term Assets End of Year                     |
| ASSET_BEG   | Total Assets Beginning of Year                   |
| ASSET_END   | Total Assets End of Year                         |
| LTLIABBEG   | Long Term Liabilities Beginning of Year          |
| LTLIABEND   | Long Term Liabilities End of Year                |
| FARM_NWBEG  | Farm Net Worth Beginning of Year                 |
| FARM_NWEND  | Farm Net Worth End of Year                       |
| LIAB_BEG    | Total Farm Liabilities Beginning of Year         |
| LIAB_END    | Total Farm Liabilities End of Year               |
| NFM_NW_BEG  | Nonfarm Net Worth Beginning of Year              |
| NFM_NW_END  | Nonfarm Net Worth End of Year                    |
| TOT_ASSBEG  | Farm & Nonfarm Assets Beginning of Year          |
| TOTLIBBEG   | Farm & Nonfarm Liabilities Beginning of Year     |
| TOT_NWBEG   | Farm & Nonfarm Net Worth Beginning of Year       |
| TOT_ASSEND  | Farm & Nonfarm Assets End of Year                |
| TOTLIBEND   | Farm & Nonfarm Liabilities End of Year           |
| TOT_NWEND   | Farm & Nonfarm Net Worth End of Year             |
| PCTEQ_FARM  | Farm Percent Equity                              |
| PCTEQNONFM  | Farm & Nonfarm Percent Equity                    |
| DEASTTOTL   | Total Debt to Asset Ratio                        |
| LTDEAST     | Long-term Debt to Asset Ratio                    |
| DEASTNFM    | Farm & Nonfarm Debt to Asset Ratio               |
| ITCRDEAST   | Intermediate & Current Debt to Asset Ratio       |
| AP_PCTDET   | Accounts Payable as a % of Total Debt            |
| LT_PCTDET   | Long-term Debt as a % of Total Debt              |
| ITCRPCTDET  | Current & Intermediate Debt as a % of Total Debt |
| DEBTPERCOW  | Farm Debt Per Cow                                |
| LT_DETCOW   | Long-term Debt Per Cow                           |
| ITLTDETCOW  | Intermediate & Long-term Debt Per Cow            |
| ITCRDETCOW  | Intermediate & Current Debt Per Cow              |
| DEBTPERACR  | Farm Debt Per Acre                               |
| LT_DEBTACR  | Long-term Debt Per Acre                          |
| ITLTDETACR  | Intermediate & Long-term Debt Per Acre           |
| ITCRDETACR  | Intermediate & Current Debt Per Acre             |
| RE_PURCH    | Total Real Estate Purchases                      |
| RE_NETINV   | Real Estate Net Investment                       |
| MACHNETINV  | Machinery Net Investment                         |
| LVSTAPPREC  | Livestock Appreciation                           |
| LVSTNETINV  | Livestock Net Investment                         |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| RETAINERN  | Retained Earnings                                       |
| TRANSFRTOT | Total Nonfarm Noncash Transfers to Farm                 |
| CONTRIBCAP | Contributed or Withdrawn Capital                        |
| APPREC_TOT | Total Appreciation                                      |
| CH_VAL_EQ  | Change in Valuation Equity                              |
| IMB_ERROR  | Imbalance or Error                                      |
| CHGNW_WITH | Change in Net Worth with Appreciation                   |
| CHG_NW_NO  | Change in Net Worth without Appreciation                |
| CHGNW_NOFM | Farm & Nonfarm Change in Net Worth with Appreciation    |
| NETCASHINC | Net Cash Farm Income                                    |
| NETNOFRMIC | Net Cash Nonfarm Income                                 |
| NET_OPACT  | Net Provided by Operating Activities                    |
| SALES_TOT  | Total Asset Sales                                       |
| PURCH_TOT  | Total Capital Purchases                                 |
| NET_INVACT | Net Provided by Investing Activities                    |
| MONBORITLT | Intermediate and Long-term Money Borrowed               |
| MONBOR_ST  | Short-term Money Borrowed                               |
| INCROPDEBT | Increase in Operating Debt                              |
| DECROPDEBT | Decrease in Operating Debt                              |
| PRIN_ITLT  | Intermediate & Long-term Principal Payments             |
| PRIN_ST    | Short-term Principal Payments                           |
| MONBOR_NF  | Nonfarm Money Borrowed                                  |
| INFLOW_FIN | Cash Inflow from Financing                              |
| OUTFLOWFIN | Cash Outflow for Financing                              |
| NETFINACT  | Net Provided by Financing Activities                    |
| NET_RESERV | Net Cash Provided from Reserves                         |
| ERROR      | Imbalance or Error                                      |
| PLANPAYLT  | Long-term Planned Payments                              |
| PLANPAYIT  | Intermediate Planned Payments                           |
| PLANPAYST  | Short-term Planned Payments                             |
| PLAN_OPRED | Operating Net Reduction Planned                         |
| PLAN_NTRED | Accounts Payable Net Reduction Planned                  |
| PLAN_PYMTS | Total Planned Payments                                  |
| PYMTMADELT | Long-term Payments Made                                 |
| PYMTMADEIT | Intermediate Payments Made                              |
| PYMTMADEST | Short-term Payments Made                                |
| PMTMADE_AP | Accounts Payable Payments Made                          |
| MADE_PYMTS | Total Payments Made                                     |
| FUTRPAYLT  | Long-term Future Planned Payments                       |
| FUTRPAYIT  | Intermediate Future Planned Payments                    |
| FUTPAYST   | Short-term Future Planning Payments                     |
| FUTR_OPRED | Operating Net Reduction Planned for Future              |
| FUTR_NTRED | Accounts Payable Net Reduction Planned for Future       |
| FUTUREPYMT | Total Future Payments Planned                           |
| PYMTS_COW  | Planned Payments Per Cow                                |
| PYMTS_CWT  | Planned Payments Per Cwt.                               |
| PMTPCNTREC | Planned Payments as a % of Receipts                     |
| PYMTPTMLK  | Planned Payments as a % of Milk Receipts                |
| PYMTMADCOW | Payments Made Per Cow                                   |
| PYMTMADCWT | Payments Made Per Cwt.                                  |
| PMTMADEREC | Payments Made as a % of Receipts                        |
| PMTMADEMLK | Payments Made as a % of Milk Receipts                   |
| DEBT_PYMT  | Debt Payments Planned Used for Cash Flow Coverage Ratio |
| NETPERSWTH | Net Personal Withdrawals from Farm                      |
| AMTAVAIL   | Amount Available for Debt Service                       |
| PROJFCFR   | Cash Flow Coverage Ratio                                |
| MADE_PERC  | Made Payments as % of Planned Payments                  |
| HAYTOT_TDM | Hay Total Tons Dry Matter                               |
| TOTFOR_ACR | Total Forage Acres                                      |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| HAYDM_ACR  | Hay Crop Dry Matter Per Acre                           |
| CS_ACRE    | Corn Silage Tons Per Acre                              |
| CSTDM_ACRE | Corn Silage Tons Dry Matter Per Acre                   |
| OTHFRACT   | Other Forage Tons Per Acre                             |
| TOTFRACRE  | Total Forage Tons Per Acre                             |
| CG_ACRE    | Corn Grain Bushels Per Acre                            |
| OAT_ACRE   | Oats Bushels Per Acre                                  |
| WHT_ACRE   | Wheat Bushels Per Acre                                 |
| CORNFERTAC | All Corn Fertilizer Expense Per Acre                   |
| CORNSEEDAC | All Corn Seed Expense Per Acre                         |
| CORNSPRAC  | All Corn Spray Expense Per Acre                        |
| SIL_FERT   | Corn Silage Fertilizer Expense Per Tons Dry Matter     |
| SIL_SEEDS  | Corn Silage Seed Expense Per Tons Dry Matter           |
| SIL_SPRAY  | Corn Silage Spray Expense Per Tons Dry Matter          |
| CG_FERT    | Corn Grain Fertilizer Expense Per Dry Shell Bushel     |
| CG_SEEDS   | Corn Grain Seed Expense Per Dry Shell Bushel           |
| CG_SPRAY   | Corn Grain Spray Expense Per Dry Shell Bushel          |
| HAYFERTACR | Hay Fertilizer Expense Per Acre                        |
| HAYSEEDACR | Hay Seed Expense Per Acre                              |
| HAYSPRAYAC | Hay Spray Expense Per Acre                             |
| HAYFERTTDM | Hay Fertilizer Expense Per Ton Dry Matter              |
| HAYSEEDTDM | Hay Seed Expense Per Ton Dry Matter                    |
| HAYSPRYTDM | Hay Spray Expense Per Ton Dry Matter                   |
| PASFERTTIL | Pasture Fertilizer Expense Per Tillable Pasture Acre   |
| PASSEEDTIL | Pasture Seed Expense Per Tillable Pasture Acre         |
| PASSPRATIL | Pasture Spray Expense Per Tillable Pasture Acre        |
| PASFERTTOT | Pasture Fertilizer Expense Per Total Pasture Acre      |
| PASSEEDTOT | Pasture Seed Expense Per Total Pasture Acre            |
| PASSPRATOT | Pasture Spray Expense Per Total Pasture Acre           |
| FERT_ACRE  | Fertilizer Expense Per Tillable Acre                   |
| SEEDS_ACRE | Seed Expense Per Tillable Acre                         |
| SPRAY_ACRE | Spray Expense Per Tillable Acre                        |
| CRPEXP_ACR | Crop Expense Per Tillable Acre                         |
| CORNEXPACR | Corn Crop Expense Per Corn Acre                        |
| CSEXP_TDM  | Corn Silage Crop Expense Per Ton Dry Matter            |
| CGEXP_BU   | Corn Grain Crop Expense Per Dry Shell Bushel           |
| HAYEXPACR  | Hay Crop Expense Per Acre                              |
| HAYEXPTDM  | Hay Crop Expense Per Ton Dry Matter                    |
| PASEXPTILL | Pasture Crop Expense Per Tillable Pasture Acre         |
| PASEXPACE  | Pasture Crop Expense Per Total Pasture Acre            |
| MACH_INTST | Interest on Machinery Investment                       |
| MACH_COST  | Total Machinery Cost                                   |
| FUEL_ACRE  | Fuel Expense Per Tillable Acre                         |
| MCHREPACRE | Machinery Repair & Vehicle Expense Per Tillable Acre   |
| MCHRENTACR | Machinery Hire, Rent & Lease Expense Per Tillable Acre |
| MCHINT_ACR | Machinery Interest Per Tillable Acre                   |
| MCHDEP_ACR | Machinery Depreciation Per Tillable Acre               |
| MCHCST_ACR | Machinery Cost Per Tillable Acre                       |
| TILACRCOW  | Tillable Acres Per Cow                                 |
| FORACR_COW | Forage Acres Per Cow                                   |
| FORDM_COW  | Harvested Forage Dry Matter Per Cow                    |
| COW_CHINV  | Cow Change in Inventory without Appreciation           |
| HEF1_CHINV | Bred Heifer Change in Inventory without Appreciation   |
| HEF2_CHINV | Open Heifer Change in Inventory without Appreciation   |
| HEF3_CHINV | Calf Change in Inventory without Appreciation          |
| HEF1APPRE  | Bred Heifer Appreciation                               |
| HEF2APPRE  | Open Heifer Appreciation                               |
| HEF3APPRE  | Calf Appreciation                                      |
| COWTOTEND  | Total End Cow Numbers, Including Leased Cows           |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| COW_APPRE  | Cow Appreciation  |
| MILK_COW   | Pounds Milk Sold Per Cow                                    |
| DARYRECTOT | Total Dairy Receipts  |
| MILKRECCOW | Milk Receipts Per Cow                                       |
| CATTRECCOW | Cattle Sale Receipts Per Cow                                |
| CAFRECCOW  | Calf Sale Receipts Per Cow                                  |
| DARYRECCOW | Total Dairy Receipts Per Cow                                |
| MILKRECCWT | Milk Receipts Per Cwt.                                      |
| CATTRECCWT | Cattle Sale Receipts Per Cwt.                               |
| CAFRECCWT  | Calf Sale Receipts Per Cwt.                                 |
| DARYRECCWT | Total Dairy Receipts Per Cwt.                               |
| OPCOST_TOT | Operating Cost of Producing Milk                            |
| INCOST_TOT | Purchased Inputs Cost of Producing Milk                     |
| TOTCOSTPRD | Total Cost of Producing Milk                                |
| OPCOST_COW | Operating Cost of Producing Milk Per Cow                    |
| INCOST_COW | Purchased Inputs Cost of Producing Milk Per Cow             |
| TOTCST_COW | Total Cost of Producing Milk Per Cow                        |
| OPCOST_CWT | Operating Cost of Producing Milk Per Cwt.                   |
| INCOST_CWT | Purchased Inputs Cost of Producing Milk Per Cwt.            |
| TOTCST_CWT | Total Cost of Producing Milk Per Cwt.                       |
| NFINO_COW  | Net Farm Income Without Appreciation Per Cow                |
| NFIWTH_COW | Net Farm Income With Appreciation Per Cow                   |
| NFINO_CWT  | Net Farm Income Without Appreciation Per Cwt.               |
| NFIWTH_CWT | Net Farm Income With Appreciation Per Cwt.                  |
| DARYFEDTOT | Total Purchased Dairy Feed                                  |
| CONC_COW   | Purchased Dairy Grain & Concentrate Expense Per Cow         |
| RUF_COW    | Purchased Roughage Expense Per Cow                          |
| DARYFEDCOW | Purchased Dairy Feed Expense Per Cow                        |
| CONC_CWT   | Purchased Dairy Grain and Concentrate per Cwt.              |
| RUF_CWT    | Purchased Roughage Expense Per Cow                          |
| DARYFEDCWT | Purchased Dairy Feed Expense Per Cwt.                       |
| CONCPCTMLK | Purchased Dairy Grain & Concentrate as a % of Milk Receipts |
| FEEDCRPTOT | Purchased Feed & Crop Expense                               |
| FEEDCRPCOW | Purchased Feed & Crop Expense Per Cow                       |
| FEEDCRPCWT | Purchased Feed & Crop Expense Per Cwt.                      |
| FEEDPCTMLK | Purchased Feed & Crop Expense as a % of Milk Receipts       |
| BREED_COW  | Breeding Expense Per Cow                                    |
| VET_COW    | Veterinary Expense Per Cow                                  |
| MLKMKT_COW | Milk Marketing Expense Per Cow                              |
| BEDING_COW | Bedding Expense Per Cow                                     |
| MLKSUP_COW | Milking Supplies Expense Per Cow                            |
| CATLES_COW | Cattle Lease Expense Per Cow                                |
| CUSBRD_COW | Custom Boarding Expense Per Cow                             |
| OTHLV_COW  | Other Livestock Expense Per Cow                             |
| BREED_CWT  | Breeding Expense Per Cwt.                                   |
| VET_CWT    | Veterinary Expense Per Cwt.                                 |
| MLKMKT_CWT | Milk Marketing Expense Per Cwt.                             |
| BEDING_CWT | Bedding Expense Per Cwt.                                    |
| MLKSUP_CWT | Milking Supplies Expense Per Cwt.                           |
| CATLES_CWT | Cattle Lease Expense Per Cwt.                               |
| CUSBRD_CWT | Custom Boarding Expense Per Cwt.                            |
| OTHLV_CWT  | Other Livestock Expense Per Cwt.                            |
| COW_AVGNO  | Average Number of Cows                                      |
| MILK_CWT   | Hundredweight of Milk Sold                                  |

## CALCULATED FIELDS PRINTED ON PAGES 11-12 OF DFBS REPORT, STORED IN OLDCALC2.DBF

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| YEAR       | Data Year  |
| FARM_NO    | Farm Number  |
| CAP_PERWKR | Farm Capital Per Worker  |
| CAP_PERCOW | Farm Capital Per Cow   |
| CAP_ACROWN | Farm Capital Per Tillable Acre Owned                           |
| CAP_PERTIL | Farm Capital Per Tillable Acre                                 |
| ASSETRATIO | Asset Turnover Ratio   |
| MACH_WKR   | Machinery Investment Per Worker                                |
| MACHINVCOW | Machinery Investment Per Cow                                   |
| MACH_ACR   | Machinery Investment Per Tillable Acre                         |
| REINV_COW  | Real Estate Investment Per Cow                                 |
| REINV_ACR  | Real Estate Investment Per Tillable Acre                       |
| OPERATORS  | Operator/Manager Equivalent                                    |
| WORK_UNITS | Total Work Units   |
| COWS_WKR   | Cows Per Worker  |
| MILK_WKR   | Pounds Milk Sold Per Worker                                    |
| ACRE_WKR   | Tillable Acres Per Worker                                      |
| WU_WKR     | Work Units Per Worker  |
| OPLABVAL2  | Value of Operator(s) Labor (using \$ constant value per month) |
| LABCOST    | Total Labor Cost   |
| LABMACHCST | Total Labor and Machinery Cost                                 |
| OPLAB_COW  | Value of Operator(s) Labor Value Per Cow                       |
| FAMLAB_COW | Value of Family Labor Unpaid Per Cow                           |
| HIRLAB_COW | Hired Labor Expense Per Cow                                    |
| LABCOSTCOW | Total Labor Cost Per Cow                                       |
| MACHCSTCOW | Total Machinery Cost Per Cow                                   |
| LABMACHCOW | Labor and Machinery Cost Per Cow                               |
| OPLAB_CWT  | Value of Operator(s) Labor Per Cwt.                            |
| FAMLAB_CWT | Value of Family Labor Unpaid Per Cwt.                          |
| HIRLAB_CWT | Hired Labor Expense Per Cwt.                                   |
| LABCOSTCWT | Total Labor Cost Per Cwt.                                      |
| MACHCSTCWT | Total Machinery Cost Per Cwt.                                  |
| LABMACHCWT | Labor and Machinery Cost Per Cwt.                              |
| MISC_REC   | Miscellaneous Accrual Operating Receipts                       |
| EXPLESSINT | Accrual Operating Expenses Less Interest Paid                  |
| NETOPINC   | Net Accrual Operating Income                                   |
| AP_LESINT  | Change in Accounts Payable less Interest                       |
| NET_FLOW   | Net Cash Flow  |
| NET_AVAIL  | Net Cash Available for Farm                                    |
| AVAIL_INV  | Amount Available for Farm Investment                           |
| OTHLV_COW  | Other Livestock Receipts Per Cow                               |
| CROPS_COW  | Crop Receipts Per Cow  |
| MISREC_COW | Miscellaneous Receipts Per Cow                                 |
| TOTREC_COW | Total Receipts Per Cow   |
| NODARY_COW | Nondairy Feed Expense Per Cow                                  |
| MCHRNT_COW | Machinery Rent and Lease Expense Per Cow                       |
| MCHREP_COW | Machinery Repair Expense Per Cow                               |
| FUEL_COW   | Fuel Expense Per Cow   |
| REPL_COW   | Replacement Livestock Expense Per Cow                          |
| FERT_COW   | Fertilizer Expense Per Cow                                     |
| SEEDS_COW  | Seed Expense Per Cow   |
| SPRAY_COW  | Spray Expense Per Cow  |
| BLDG_COW   | Land, Building and Fence Repair Expense Per Cow                |
| TAXES_COW  | Tax Expense Per Cow  |
| RENT_COW   | Real Estate Rent/Lease Expense Per Cow                         |
| INSUR_COW  | Insurance Expense Per Cow                                      |
| UTIL_COW   | Utility Expense Per Cow  |

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| MISC_COW    | Miscellaneous Expense Per Cow                     |
| LESINT_COW  | Expenses Less Interest Per Cow                    |
| NETINC_COW  | Net Accrual Operating Income Per Cow              |
| REC_CH_COW  | Change in Livestock & Crop Inventory Per Cow      |
| CHAR_COW    | Change in Accounts Receivable Per Cow             |
| EXP_CH_COW  | Change in Feed & Supply Inventory Per Cow         |
| AP_CH_COW   | Change in Accounts Payable Less Interest Per Cow  |
| NETFLOWCOW  | Net Cash Flow Per Cow                             |
| PERWTHCOW   | Net Family Withdrawals Per Cow                    |
| NET_AVLCOW  | Net Cash Available for Farm Per Cow               |
| AVLINV_COW  | Amount Available for Investment Per Cow           |
| PURCH_COW   | Capital Purchases Per Cow                         |
| OTHLV_CWT   | Other Livestock Receipts Per Cwt.                 |
| CROPS_CWT   | Crop Receipts Per Cwt.                            |
| MISREC_CWT  | Miscellaneous Receipts Per Cwt.                   |
| TOTREC_CWT  | Total Receipts Per Cwt.                           |
| NODARY_CWT  | Nondairy Feed Expense Per Cwt.                    |
| MCHRNT_CWT  | Machinery Rent and Lease Expense Per Cwt.         |
| MCHREP_CWT  | Machinery Repair Expense Per Cwt.                 |
| FUEL_CWT    | Fuel Expense Per Cwt.                             |
| REPL_CWT    | Replacement Livestock Expense Per Cwt.            |
| FERT_CWT    | Fertilizer Expense Per Cwt.                       |
| SEEDS_CWT   | Seed Expense Per Cwt.                             |
| SPRAY_CWT   | Spray Expense Per Cwt.                            |
| BLDG_CWT    | Land, Building and Fence Repair Expense Per Cwt.  |
| TAXES_CWT   | Tax Expense Per Cwt.                              |
| RENT_CWT    | Real Estate Rent/Lease Expense Per Cwt.           |
| INSUR_CWT   | Insurance Expense Per Cwt.                        |
| UTIL_CWT    | Utility Expense Per Cwt.                          |
| MISC_CWT    | Miscellaneous Expense Per Cwt.                    |
| LESINT_CWT  | Expenses Less Interest Per Cwt.                   |
| NETINC_CWT  | Net Accrual Operating Income Per Cwt.             |
| REC_CH_CWT  | Change in Livestock & Crop Inventory Per Cwt.     |
| CHAR_CWT    | Change in Accounts Receivable Per Cwt.            |
| EXP_CH_CWT  | Change in Feed & Supply Inventory Per Cwt.        |
| AP_CH_CWT   | Change in Accounts Payable Less Interest Per Cwt. |
| NETFLOWCWT  | Net Cash Flow Per Cwt.                            |
| PERWTHCWT   | Net Family Withdrawals Per Cwt.                   |
| NET_AVLCWT  | Net Cash Available for Farm Per Cwt.              |
| AVLINV_CWT  | Amount Available for Investment Per Cwt.          |
| PURCH_CWT   | Capital Purchases Per Cwt.                        |
| INFLOWSTOT  | Total Cash Inflows                                |
| OUTFLOWTOT  | Total Cash Outflows                               |
| OWN_RENT    | Farm Coded Owner or Renter                        |
| FULL_PART   | Farm Coded Full-time or Part-time                 |
| DAIRY_CASH  | Farm Coded Dairy or Cash-Crop                     |
| IRREGULAR   | Farm Coded Irregular or Incomplete                |
| CUR_DEFTAX  | Current Deferred Taxes                            |
| INT_DEFTAX  | Intermediate Deferred Taxes                       |
| LT_DEFTAX   | Long-term Deferred Taxes                          |
| NFM_DEFTAX  | Nonfarm Deferred Taxes                            |
| BST_COW     | bST Expense Per Cow                               |
| BST_CWT     | bST Expense Per Cwt.                              |
| NET_MILK    | Milk Receipts Net of Milk Marketing Expense       |
| NET_MILKCOW | Net Milk Receipts Per Cow                         |
| NET_MILKCWT | Net Milk Receipts Per Cwt.                        |
| DEPREC      | Total Machinery and Real Estate Depreciation      |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| REPAYCAPAC | Repayment Capacity                               |
| DEBTCOVRAT | Debt Coverage Ratio                              |
| OPEXPRATIO | Operating Expense Ratio                          |
| INTEXPRATO | Interest Expense Ratio                           |
| DEPEXPRATO | Depreciation Expense Ratio                       |
| CURASTDET  | Current Ratio                                    |
| WORKCAP    | Working Capital                                  |
| WRKCAP_PRC | Working Capital as a % of Total Expense          |
| INTRST_COW | Interest Expense Per Cow                         |
| INTRST_CWT | Interest Expense Per Cwt.                        |
| OPEXP_COW  | Operating Expense Per Cow                        |
| OPEXP_CWT  | Operating Expense Per Cwt.                       |
| EXPAN_COW  | Expansion Livestock Expense Per Cow              |
| EXPAN_CWT  | Expansion Livestock Expense Per Cwt.             |
| MACHDEPCOW | Machinery Depreciation Per Cow                   |
| MACHDEPCWT | Machinery Depreciation Per Cwt.                  |
| REDEP_COW  | Real Estate Depreciation Per Cow                 |
| REDEP_CWT  | Real Estate Depreciation Per Cwt.                |
| TOTEXP_COW | Total Expenses Per Cow                           |
| TOTEXP_CWT | Total Expenses Per Cwt.                          |
| NFI_OP_RAT | Net Farm Income from Operations Ratio            |
| LEV_RATIO  | Leverage Ratio                                   |
| COSTTRMDET | Cost of Term Debt                                |
| NETCSHWTHD | Net Cash Withdrawals from the Farm               |
| BEEF_PCT   | Percent of Cows Sold for Beef                    |
| COWS_PCT   | Percent of Cows Sold for Dairy                   |
| DIED_PCT   | Percent of Cows That Died                        |
| CULL_RATE  | Culling Rate (Cows Sold For Beef Plus Cows Died) |
| HIREXP_WKR | Hired Labor Expense Per Hired Worker Equipment   |
| HIREXP_MLK | Hired Labor Expense as Percent of Milk Sales     |
| MCHCRP_ACR | Machinery and Crop Expense Per Tillable Acre     |
| MCHCRP_TDM | Machinery and Crop Expense Per Ton Dry Matter    |
| LABCST_WKR | Total Labor Cost Per Worker Equivalent           |
| NETINCEFFI | Net Income Efficiency Ratio                      |

FIELDS USED IN CALCULATION OF CURRENT PORTION FOR PAGE 4 OF DFBS REPORT, STORED IN  
 OLDCP.DBF

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| YEAR      | Data Year   |
| FARM_NO   | Farm Number                                       |
| LT_BEG1   | Long-Term Beginning Year Liability #1             |
| LT_BEG2   | Long-Term Beginning Year Liability #2             |
| LT_BEG3   | Long-Term Beginning Year Liability #3             |
| LT_BEG4   | Long-Term Beginning Year Liability #4             |
| LT_BEG5   | Long-Term Beginning Year Liability #5             |
| LT_END1   | Long-Term End Year Liability #1                   |
| LT_END2   | Long-Term End Year Liability #2                   |
| LT_END3   | Long-Term End Year Liability #3                   |
| LT_END4   | Long-Term End Year Liability #4                   |
| LT_END5   | Long-Term End Year Liability #5                   |
| IT_BEG1   | Intermediate Beginning Year Liability #1          |
| IT_BEG2   | Intermediate Beginning Year Liability #2          |
| IT_BEG3   | Intermediate Beginning Year Liability #3          |
| IT_BEG4   | Intermediate Beginning Year Liability #4          |
| IT_BEG5   | Intermediate Beginning Year Liability #5          |
| IT_BEG6   | Intermediate Beginning Year Liability #6          |
| IT_BEG7   | Intermediate Beginning Year Liability #7          |
| IT_BEG8   | Intermediate Beginning Year Liability #8          |
| IT_BEG9   | Intermediate Beginning Year Liability #9          |
| IT_END1   | Intermediate End Year Liability #1                |
| IT_END2   | Intermediate End Year Liability #2                |
| IT_END3   | Intermediate End Year Liability #3                |
| IT_END4   | Intermediate End Year Liability #4                |
| IT_END5   | Intermediate End Year Liability #5                |
| IT_END6   | Intermediate End Year Liability #6                |
| IT_END7   | Intermediate End Year Liability #7                |
| IT_END8   | Intermediate End Year Liability #8                |
| IT_END9   | Intermediate End Year Liability #9                |
| CP_LT_BEG | Long-Term Current Portion at Beginning of Year    |
| CP_LT_END | Long-Term Current Portion at End of Year          |
| CP_IT_BEG | Intermediate Current Portion at Beginning of Year |
| CP_IT_END | Intermediate Current Portion at End of Year       |

**NOTES**